

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

The Horizon Ballroom
Ronald Reagan Building
International Trade Center
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Thursday, April 21, 2005, 9:54 a.m. *

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

GLENN M. HACKBARTH, Chair
ROBERT D. REISCHAUER, Ph.D., Vice Chair
JOHN M. BERTKO
SHEILA P. BURKE
FRANCIS J. CROSSON, M.D.
AUTRY O.V. DeBUSK
NANCY-ANN DePARLE
DAVID F. DURENBERGER
ARNOLD MILSTEIN, M.D.
RALPH W. MULLER
ALAN R. NELSON, M.D.
CAROL RAPHAEL
WILLIAM J. SCANLON, Ph.D.
DAVID A. SMITH
RAY E. STOWERS, D.O.
NICHOLAS J. WOLTER, M.D.

* April 22 proceedings begin on page 273

AGENDA	PAGE
Mandated study of Medicare Advantage payment areas and risk adjustment -- Dan Zabinski	3
Policy issues in the Medicare Advantage program -- Scott Harrison, Niall Brennan	14
Issues in payment for dialysis -- Nancy Ray, Dana Kelley	96
Mandated study on handling costs for drugs delivered in hospital outpatient departments -- Rachel Schmidt	134
Mandated report on critical access hospitals -- Jeff Stensland, Tim Greene	151
Comparison of outcomes and spending for beneficiaries who have had a hip or knee replaced -- Sally Kaplan; Melinda Beeuwkes Buntin, RAND	201
Physician resource use -- Anne Mutti	222
Hospital resource use --Karen Milgate, Sharon Cheng	249
The use of clinical- and cost-effectiveness information by Medicare -- Nancy Ray	263
Public Comment	270
Monitoring the implementation of Medicare Part D -- Cristina Boccuti	274
Review of CMS's preliminary estimate of the physician update -- Kevin Hayes	301
Changes in relative payments for physician services -- Bob Berenson, Steve Zuckerman, The Urban Institute	335
Patient selection and hospital profitability under Medicare -- Julian Pettengill, Craig Lisk	376
Public comment	405

P R O C E E D I N G S

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

MR. HACKBARTH: Good morning everybody.

This is our last public session before our June report, and so we will be having a number of votes on recommendations, including votes on I think all three of the issues we'll be discussing this morning: the mandated study of Medicare Advantage payment areas and risk adjustment and then a series of policy issues on Medicare Advantage. And then finally, before lunch, some issues on payment for dialysis services.

Dan, would you lead the way on the first issue?

DR. ZABINSKI: The MMA directs MedPAC to analyze three issues related to the payment system in the Medicare Advantage or MA program.

First, we are to identify the factors underlying the geographic variation in adjusted average per capita costs or AAPCCs in fee-for-service Medicare. Second, we are to identify the appropriate geographic area for payment of MA local plans. And third, we are to assess the predictive accuracy of the risk adjustment system, the CMS-HCC, that CMS began using for payments to MA plans in 2004.

Highlights from the results of our analysis

1 include that about 15 percent of the variation in AAPCCs is
2 due to geographic differences in input prices and IME, GME
3 and DSH payments. The remainder of the variation is
4 primarily attributable to differences in service use that is
5 affected by providers practice patterns and beneficiaries
6 preferences.

7 Second, payment areas for MA local plans should be
8 larger than the current county definition which presents
9 some problems, that I will discuss in a minute.

10 And then finally, the CMS-HCC model predicts costs
11 much better than a demographic-based adjuster that CMS has
12 used for a number of years. This is true for both
13 beneficiaries who are in good health, as well as for those
14 who are in poor health.

15 Our work on the second issue here, the payment
16 areas for MA local plans, resulted in two draft
17 recommendations. The rest of my presentation will focus on
18 this issue, closing with those two draft recommendations.

19 We have identified two problems with using
20 counties as the payment area for MA local plans. First, we
21 found that many counties have small Medicare populations
22 resulting in unstable AAPCCs in fee-for-service Medicare.

1 This is important because the Commission recommends paying
2 equally between the fee-for-service and MA sectors. But if
3 we can't get stable AAPCCs, there is some uncertainty over
4 whether we can pay equally in those two sectors.

5 Second, we found that adjacent counties often have
6 very different AAPCCs which are often used as county payment
7 rates for MA local plans. If adjacent counties have very
8 different payment rates, plans may offer less comprehensive
9 benefits in the county with the lower rate or may avoid that
10 county altogether, creating appearances of inequity.

11 We found that we can mitigate these two problems
12 by combining counties into larger payment areas but creating
13 an appropriate payment area involves more than just simply
14 combining counties.

15 In particular, we used three criteria to guide our
16 assessment of alternatives to the county definition of
17 payment areas. First, we should avoid making payment areas
18 too large. Indeed, some counties in the Western U.S. are
19 already quite large. In a large payment area, the cost of
20 providing care can vary widely. Plans may find they are
21 more profitable in some parts of a payment area and
22 unprofitable in other parts. If a plan is required to serve

1 the entire area, the potential losses in some parts of the
2 payment area may cause them to avoid the payment area
3 altogether.

4 Second, payment areas should be reasonably good
5 matches to the market areas served by commercial lines of
6 business for managed care organizations. If payment areas
7 do not accurately match the plan market areas, plans may
8 find they are profitable in some parts of a payment area and
9 unprofitable in other parts.

10 And finally, payment areas should have enough
11 Medicare beneficiaries so that we can obtain stable AAPCCs.

12 We used these three criteria to evaluate three
13 alternatives to the county definition of payment areas, all
14 of which use the county as the building block. In one
15 alternative, we grouped urban counties into metropolitan
16 statistical areas, or MSAs, and then we grouped the
17 remaining non-urban counties in each state into a statewide
18 non-MSA area.

19 In a second alternative, we grouped all counties
20 into what I'll call health service areas, or HSAs, as
21 defined by researchers at the National Center for Health
22 Statistics. These HSAs are collections of counties that are

1 relatively self-contained with respect to short-term
2 hospital stays among Medicare beneficiaries.

3 At the March meeting, commissioners discussed the
4 issue that HSAs are based on fairly old data, 1988 to be
5 exact. And we responded with a draft recommendation for an
6 update to HSAs, which I'll present later.

7 Then finally, we created a hybrid of the first two
8 alternatives, grouping urban counties into MSAs and non-
9 urban counties into HSAs.

10 Then, in all three of these alternatives, in the
11 instances where an MSA or an HSA crosses a state border, the
12 portion in each state serves as a distinct payment area.
13 Our rationale for doing this is that plans face different
14 laws, rules and guidelines in different states.

15 A summary of our evaluation of these alternatives
16 is that first we found that the MSA/state non-MSA definition
17 provides the largest beneficiary populations and most stable
18 AAPCCs.

19 Second, that the MSA/HSA definition is the best
20 match to plan market areas and we found this is true both
21 among Medicare Advantage plans and private sector HMOs.

22 And finally, we also found that the MSA/HSA

1 definition has the smallest geographic variation in terms of
2 the cost of serving fee-for-service beneficiaries.

3 So in response to those results, we have developed
4 this draft recommendation. Payment areas for MA local plans
5 should have the following characteristics. Among counties
6 and metropolitan statistical areas, MSAs, payment areas
7 should be collections of counties that are in the same state
8 and same MSA. But among counties that are outside MSAs,
9 payment areas should be collections of counties that are in
10 the same state and that are accurate reflections of health
11 care market areas such as health service areas.

12 The spending implication of this recommendation is
13 that it should have no direct effect on program spending.

14 The effect on plan participation is not clear.
15 Using larger payment areas will increase the stability of
16 payments but it also changes the size of the areas they must
17 serve, which can affect their decision on whether or not to
18 serve an area. Expansions and contractions of plan service
19 areas are both plausible. And because of the uncertain
20 effect on plans, the effective of this recommendation on
21 beneficiaries access to MA plans is ambiguous.

22 As I mentioned earlier, an issue the commissioners

1 discussed at the March meeting is the age of the current
2 definition of the HSAs. If HSAs are chosen as a payment
3 area, they must be updated before being used and renewed
4 periodically thereafter to reflect changes in health care
5 market areas that occur over time. We did an investigation
6 that reveals there is no plan for an update to HSAs and that
7 an update and renewals would require more resources than are
8 currently allocated.

9 The Secretary should assure that the update and
10 renewals are done in the future and we have developed a
11 second draft recommendation encouraging the Secretary to
12 act.

13 That is, the Secretary should update health
14 service areas, HSAs, before they are used as payment areas
15 in the Medicare Advantage program. In addition, the
16 Secretary should make periodic updates to HSAs to reflect
17 changes in health care market areas that occur over time.

18 The spending implication of this recommendation is
19 that it should have no direct effect on program spending.
20 Also, there should be no effect on plan participation or
21 beneficiaries' access to plan.

22 Now I turn things over to the Commission for

1 discussion.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Questions or comments? John?

3 DR. BERTKO: I think staff again has done a good
4 job on this.

5 My one comment would then just be to reemphasize
6 the comment about particularly the MSAs areas not being too
7 large. From the last time we had the discussion, I think
8 the MSAs are probably in about the right shape. But just
9 perhaps some back and forth with the industry at the time
10 they were going to be actually used might be useful to make
11 sure there were no glaring inequities perhaps in the way the
12 MSAs were rolled out.

13 DR. CROSSON: A question on the second
14 recommendation. One of the considerations we've talked
15 about, looking towards 2006, is the number of moving pieces
16 that are going on with respect to MA. And I wonder, has
17 there been an estimate of how long it would take the
18 Secretary to update the HSAs? And is that something that's
19 a matter of a couple of months or 18 months or what?

20 DR. ZABINSKI: The investigation that we did, the
21 people that would handle it said it would take them about a
22 year to do it. Their primary concern is actually resources,

1 but they said it would take about a year.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Although I don't think necessarily
3 the research time is the critical variable on the time line.
4 I think it there would be a policy judgment to be made about
5 when to make the change. So even if the research could be
6 done tomorrow, Congress either might itself say effective at
7 some point in the future or say to the Secretary to be
8 implemented at the Secretary's judgment with regard to the
9 timing.

10 I think that's probably a little bit more detailed
11 than we need to get into for purposes of this
12 recommendation. We could acknowledge that in the text, that
13 the implementation issue is something to be thought about
14 carefully when the time comes.

15 DR. CROSSON: I would recommend that.

16 To take this as an isolated recommendation, given
17 the fact that many of the other recommendations that we're
18 going to be talking about are considered and have been
19 described in the context of the complexity of what's going
20 on with respect to MA payment, it would seem appropriate to
21 have this one in the same way.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: So what we'll do is in the text

1 say that the decision about implementation needs to take
2 into account the practical considerations.

3 Any other questions?

4 DR. STOWERS: Dan, I just have a question, and I
5 hope it's not overly simplistic, but it seems like in
6 recommendation number one we went to separating the MSAs and
7 non-MSAs as a payment area. Is there a considerable
8 difference in the amount of payment in those two areas?

9 And I'm looking back to the incentive to have the
10 plans be provided both in the MSA and out of the MSA. In
11 other words, would we have been better to combine the MSA,
12 the urban and rural or non-MSA? Is there a big variation
13 between the two that might lead to lack of or increased
14 incentive later to get plans throughout the entire states?

15 DR. ZABINSKI: I would think that in the MSA areas
16 that the payment rates would be higher than in the non-MSA
17 areas that would be, in this case in our recommendation,
18 encompassed by the health service areas.

19 To the extent that there is an issue of the
20 payment rate being high enough to attract plans in a rural
21 areas, that could be an issue.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: Ray, let me take a crack at this.

1 In trying to decide the appropriate payment area you're
2 trying to balance multiple goals that may, in fact, be in
3 conflict with one another. First of all, you want areas
4 that are large enough to be stable in terms of making the
5 calculations that need to be made.

6 Second, ideally you'd have areas that reasonably
7 track with actual plan market areas.

8 Third, you want to avoid abrupt cliffs as you move
9 over boundaries where there's a dramatically different
10 payment level on one side of the border versus the other.

11 And then finally, and this is the point that gets
12 to your issue, you want as much homogeneity within the
13 underlying costs as you can get. If you have really
14 heterogeneous regions, you end up with potential problems
15 with plans wanting to serve only one corner of the market
16 where the low-cost people are in the heterogeneous region.
17 Or alternatively, you have to require plans to serve a whole
18 large area, as we've done with the regional PPOs. But if
19 you impose that sort of requirement on local MA plans, it
20 may be a significant barrier to participation.

21 So these different considerations sort of bump
22 into one another at various points in time. Here, what

1 we're saying is that we don't want to just say everybody in
2 a big lump, rural areas and urban areas, because the
3 heterogeneity of the region would be too great. So this is
4 a break, it's not a perfect rate, going MSAs and local
5 health service areas, but I think it's a reasonable balance
6 among these competing policy objectives.

7 Others?

8 Okay, I think we're ready to move on to a vote.

9 So on draft recommendation number one, all opposed?

10 All in favor?

11 Abstentions?

12 And then on draft number two, all opposed?

13 All in favor?

14 Abstentions?

15 Is there anybody who voted no or abstained on
16 either of the issues? We had some slow hands or low hands.

17 Did anybody vote no or abstain on either the issues?

18 I think we have unanimous votes on both. Thanks.

19 Thank you, Dan.

20 So next up is Medicare Advantage, a variety of
21 policy issues. This is Nial's debut. He got a haircut.

22 MR. BRENNAN: Today, myself and Scott are going to

1 present you with draft recommendations on a number of
2 policies related to the Medicare Advantage program. I'm
3 going to talk you through two draft recommendations on
4 quality measurement requirements for the fee-for-service
5 program that would facilitate comparison with MA plans and
6 the regional PPO stabilization fund. After that, Scott is
7 going to present four draft recommendations on payment
8 rates, geographic adjustment for regional PPOs and risk
9 adjustment.

10 I'd like to just take a moment to recap for you
11 the Commission support not only for private plan choices for
12 beneficiaries but also the Commission's stated belief that
13 private plans can improve the efficiency and quality of
14 health care delivered to Medicare beneficiaries. What we
15 have on the slide are two quotes taken from our March 2004
16 report to Congress that I think illustrate this position.

17 The overall theme of our presentation today is
18 based around the concept of neutrality or a level playing
19 field. Neutrality can be viewed in a number of different
20 ways. Neutrality between fee-for-service and MA plans or
21 neutrality among MA plans. When we speak of neutrality we
22 primarily mean financial neutrality, the concept that

1 Medicare would pay the same for each beneficiary regardless
2 of their choice of delivery system.

3 As you all are aware, the Commission is an
4 advocate of quality measurement in both the fee-for-service
5 program and the MA program. Additionally, the Commission
6 supports linking quality measurement to pay for performance
7 programs.

8 To quickly review, HEDIS and CAHPS are the two
9 major instruments available for measuring quality in the
10 Medicare program. Most MA plans report on most HEDIS
11 measures but the fee-for-service program does not.

12 The CAHPS survey is administered to the
13 beneficiaries in both MA plans and the fee-for-service
14 program, but lacks some of the clinical measures that make
15 HEDIS an effective comparison tool.

16 Our first draft recommendation is that CMS should
17 begin to calculate certain HEDIS members for the fee-for-
18 service program that would permit comparison of the fee-for-
19 service program to MA plans on select measures.

20 We do not anticipate this recommendation will have
21 spending implications and believe that CMS could meet
22 this requirement using existing data sources. We also

1 believe this recommendation will be a positive development
2 for beneficiaries as it will furnish them with an additional
3 tool with which to compare the fee-for-service program and
4 MA plans.

5 As we outlined in the March presentation, the MMA
6 changed many aspects of the Medicare Advantage program,
7 including the introduction of a regional PPO component to
8 the program beginning in 2006. In order to encourage
9 regional PPOs to participate in the program, the Congress
10 also created several additional incentives solely for
11 regional PPOs. These include a system of risk corridors and
12 a regional PPO stabilization fund.

13 The regional PPO program employs a system of risk
14 corridors for 2006 and 2007. If a plan's actual costs
15 exceed a certain threshold, plans receive additional
16 payments from Medicare. Similarly, if a plan's actual costs
17 fall below that same threshold, the plan must return
18 payments to Medicare.

19 This slide illustrates in a little more detail the
20 mechanics of the risk corridor program. For a hypothetical
21 MA plan with the risk corridor target of \$700. For example,
22 if you look at the second bar from the right on the graph, a

1 regional PPO that was paid \$700 per member per month but
2 that spent \$735 in benefits would receive an additional \$7
3 per member per month under the risk corridor formula, but
4 would also lose \$28. The vertical lines representing the
5 \$28 and the shaded area representing the \$7.

6 By contrast, if you look at the far left bar, a
7 regional PPO that was paid the same amount per month but had
8 actual costs of \$630 would end up remitting \$29 back to the
9 Medicare program but would retain \$41 in additional profits.

10 MedPAC believes that this risk corridor system is
11 a logical approach that adequately accounts for the
12 uncertainties regional PPOs may face in the initial years of
13 the program.

14 The regional PPO stabilization fund provides an
15 initial \$10 billion in funding to encourage regional PPOs
16 both to enter markets and to remain in them. This funding
17 starts in 2007 and ends in 2013. In addition to the \$10
18 billion dollars in initial funding, the fund will be
19 augmented with half of the government's 25 percent share of
20 the difference between regional plan bids and regional
21 benchmarks.

22 Scott is going to go into a little more detail on

1 the bidding system later.

2 Payments from the fund may be available in the
3 following circumstances. The regional PPO plan or plans
4 that become the first national plan or plans serving all
5 regions of the country will receive a one-time bonus amount.

6 In the event that no national plans are offered,
7 the Secretary may increase the benchmark for a regional PPO
8 plan that is the first to serve in the region. This extra
9 amount will be determined by the Secretary.

10 And finally, if a regional PPO plan intends to
11 depart from a region, the Secretary may increase the
12 benchmark in order to retain these plans.

13 Our second draft recommendation is that the
14 Congress should eliminate the stabilization fund for
15 regional PPOs. As I stated at the beginning of the
16 recommendation, MedPAC supports a level playing field, not
17 only between MA plans and the fee-for-service program but
18 also among different types of MA plans. The PPO
19 stabilization fund explicitly makes available additional
20 funds to regional PPOs that are not available to other MA
21 plans. While we understand that the intent of the
22 stabilization fund is to encourage participation by regional

1 PPO plans and that plans may be unsure of the risk they face
2 if they participate in the program, as we've already shown
3 you today regional PPOs will be shielded from excessive risk
4 in the first two years of the program through the risk
5 corridor system.

6 As for the implications of this draft
7 recommendation, there will be no effect on federal spending
8 over one year because payments will not be made from the
9 stabilization fund until 2007. The recommendation is likely
10 to decrease federal spending by \$1 billion to \$5 billion
11 over five years.

12 The implications of this draft recommendation on
13 beneficiaries and plans are less clear. It's possible that
14 the lack of a stabilization fund could potentially
15 discourage regional PPOs from entering in certain regions.
16 Similarly, certain PPOs might exit regions in the absence of
17 plan retention payments from the stabilization fund.

18 To the extent that this does occur, beneficiaries
19 in certain areas may have fewer or no private plan options
20 to choose from, although the majority of beneficiaries would
21 likely still have access to a local MA plan.

22 With that, I'd like to turn it over to Scott.

1 DR. HARRISON: You've seen the new plan bidding
2 process and let me just give you a quick reminder.

3 Rather than plans being paid administratively set
4 county rates, the county rates will be benchmarks that the
5 plans will bid against. Plans will submit a bid for the
6 basic Medicare benefit and it will be compared with the
7 benchmark. If the bid is higher than the benchmark, the
8 plan is paid the benchmark and the members would pay the
9 difference in a premium. However, if the bid is below the
10 benchmark, the plan is paid its bid plus 75 percent of the
11 difference and the remaining 25 percent of the difference is
12 retained by the Medicare program. The plan is then
13 obligated to rebate its share of the difference to its
14 members in the form of supplemental benefits or reduced
15 premiums.

16 The bidding process is a little different for
17 regional plans. The bids of the regional plans within a
18 region are averaged, along with the MA rates in that region,
19 to calculate the regional plan benchmark. Another
20 difference is that the regional benchmarks are averaged
21 based on the geographic distribution of the population of
22 Medicare eligibles in the region while the bids that are

1 compared with the benchmarks are made based on the
2 geographic distribution of the plan enrollees.

3 Our understanding of the law, supported by
4 conversations with some plan representatives and Hill staff,
5 was that a geographic adjustment would better align the bids
6 and the benchmarks. After examining the final regulation,
7 we recognize there will not be such an alignment.

8 I'll go through an example that will illustrate a
9 potential problem with this disconnect between the bids and
10 the benchmarks, and the basic problem is that there will be
11 an uneven playing field between local and regional plans and
12 among regional plans.

13 In this highly simplified example, we assume that
14 a region contains only two payment areas. One low rate
15 area, perhaps representing rural areas, contains 20 percent
16 of the beneficiaries in the region and the MA rate there is
17 \$600. The other area is a high rate area that contains 80
18 percent of the beneficiaries and that rate is \$900. There
19 are regions that look somewhat like this but this is highly
20 simplified.

21 In this case, the average MA rate would be \$840.
22 We have just assumed, for mathematical simplicity, a bid of

1 \$715. In that case we get a regional benchmark of \$815. A
2 plan bidding \$715 would get its \$715 bid plus \$75 in a
3 standard rebate across the region for a total of \$790 per
4 month.

5 Now keep these values in mind when we move to the
6 next chart where we look at four examples in this simplified
7 region.

8 This chart shows how different geographic
9 distributions of enrollees can affect payment rates to
10 regional plans facing the same benchmark. On this chart, we
11 assume that all plans bid \$100 below their respective
12 benchmarks, giving each plan \$75 with which to rebate to
13 attract beneficiaries by providing extra benefits or lower
14 premiums. The payment levels here are the bid plus the
15 rebate.

16 The yellow bars represent local plans in these two
17 hypothetical areas. In the \$600 area, the local plan would
18 bid \$500 and get \$575, including the rebate. Similarly, the
19 local plan in the \$900 area would get \$875. The other three
20 plans here are all regional plans that bid the \$715 and
21 would receive \$790. So that dotted line, all plans will
22 receive \$790.

1 I also want to note here that all of these
2 payments would be risk adjusted.

3 Under the final regulations method for
4 geographically adjusting payments, the three regional plans
5 here would see different payment amounts although they all
6 bid the same and against the same benchmark. The adjustment
7 assures that the payment rate across the enrollees from the
8 two payment areas would average \$790 no matter what
9 population the plan was actually bidding on.

10 The payment rates in each of the two areas,
11 however, vary depending on the relative enrollment from each
12 area. If a plan is successful in attracting enrollees
13 disproportionately from low payment areas, and that plan
14 here is illustrated by the red bars, then payment rates can
15 be higher than competing local plans and even higher than
16 all of the local benchmarks.

17 We are concerned that local plans in these low
18 rate areas would be at a large competitive disadvantage to
19 the regional plans and could be threatened. Now to be fair,
20 if a plan got a different distribution of enrollees,
21 represented -- with lower portions of beneficiaries from low
22 rate areas -- by the green and blue bars, you would have

1 different results. And in fact, if a plan actually drew
2 more from the high payment areas, they would end up at a
3 competitive disadvantage. So we don't know how long a plan
4 that did that would last.

5 As I said before, this situation was a surprise to
6 us and there has been some confusion about the MMA's intent.
7 So we are recommending that Congress should clarify that
8 regional plan bid submissions are to be standardized for the
9 MA eligible population of the region, basically to align the
10 bids and the benchmarks.

11 The implications. The recommendation would
12 decrease Medicare spending relative to current law by \$200
13 million to \$600 million over one year and by \$1 billion to
14 \$5 billion over five years. You might ask why. The reasons
15 that there are savings attached to this recommendation is
16 that CBO feels the scenario illustrated by the red bars is
17 likely to occur in some regions which would increase
18 regional plan enrollment and payments above current levels.

19 For beneficiaries and plans, this recommendation
20 could lower payments to regional plans in some areas.
21 Therefore, this recommendation may cause regional plans to
22 reduce the extent of their participation in the MA program

1 and may reduce plan choice for some beneficiaries.

2 Now we want to shift from discussing issues
3 related to plan versus plan playing fields to the plan
4 versus fee-for-service Medicare playing field. As Dan
5 discussed, beginning in 2004 CMS began transitioning from
6 risk adjusting plan payments based on a demographic model to
7 adjusting payments based on a health risk model. For the
8 last three years, CMS has estimated that aggregate plan
9 payments adjusted with the new health risk model would be
10 lower than payments adjusted with the old demographic model.

11 CMS is applying proportional increases to county
12 payment rates so that, in aggregate, plans would be held
13 harmless for the effect of switching from the old model to
14 the new more accurate model. The net effect of this policy
15 is that aggregate payments to MA plans are equal to what
16 they would have been if 100 percent of payments were
17 adjusted with the old demographic system.

18 The president's most recent budget proposal
19 includes an \$8.3 billion phase out of this hold harmless
20 policy from 2007 to 2010. The effect of the phase out would
21 be to increase risk adjusted payments by progressively
22 smaller proportions from 2007 through 2010 and thus

1 completely eliminate the policy in 2011.

2 Whether this policy is continued in full force or
3 phased out, any policy that increases risk adjustment
4 payments prevents risk adjustment from addressing the risk
5 profile differences between beneficiaries in the MA and fee-
6 for-service Medicare. The end effect is that payments for
7 MA enrollees will be systematically higher than if those
8 same beneficiaries were enrolled in fee-for-service
9 Medicare.

10 At this point, the Commission recognizes that
11 payment reductions, especially when combined with other
12 recommendations you may hear today, the reduction here that
13 would occur by removing a hold harmless policy immediately
14 would be steep. In addition, some plans claim they have not
15 yet been fully successful in collecting all of the
16 diagnostic information that feeds into the health risk
17 model. These plans believe that their payments under the
18 new system do not reflect the true health risk of their
19 enrollees.

20 Therefore, we have the following recommendation to
21 consider.

22 The Congress should put in law the scheduled phase

1 out of the hold harmless policy that offsets the impact of
2 risk adjustment on aggregate payments through 2010.

3 Even though the risk adjusted payments would be
4 higher than without this policy, there are savings because
5 the phase out would be locked in and CBO had assumed that it
6 would not otherwise occur. So this recommendation would
7 decrease Medicare spending by more than \$1.5 billion over
8 one year and by more than \$10 billion over five years
9 relative to current law.

10 Because the president's budget includes this
11 policy, plans are likely to have expected the implied per
12 member payment levels and should not change their offerings
13 to beneficiaries and thus, there shouldn't be any effects on
14 beneficiaries.

15 We've talked about financial neutrality and the
16 current bidding system and we found that the system is not
17 financially neutral for two reasons. First, the benchmarks
18 currently average about 107 percent of the costs of covering
19 demographically similar beneficiaries under fee-for-service
20 Medicare, so plans in some areas may be paid above fee-for-
21 service costs.

22 Second, the bidding process is not financially

1 neutral because plans that bid below the benchmark will be
2 paid less than the benchmark, which means that some plans
3 may be paid less than fee-for-service costs. In fact, our
4 very rough simulations show that after accounting for
5 savings from the bids below the benchmark, we might expect
6 net payments to average about 104 percent of fee-for-service
7 costs.

8 At any rate, payments are not equal between plan
9 choices and fee-for-service Medicare.

10 Also another issue with the current system, as
11 we've discussed in previous reports, is that it does not
12 currently provide strong enough incentives for plans to
13 focus on improving the quality of care.

14 Let me just focus on the benchmarks for a moment.
15 There are several sources of the difference between the
16 benchmarks and the cost of fee-for-service Medicare. About
17 two points of the seven point difference is due to the
18 treatment of indirect medical education payments to
19 hospitals, IME payments. Even though the Medicare Advantage
20 program makes separate IME payments to hospitals on behalf
21 of Medicare Advantage enrollees, the cost of those payments
22 are included in the plan payment rates based on measures of

1 the cost of fee-for-service Medicare. In effect, the
2 Medicare program is making IME payments on behalf of MA
3 enrollees twice, once to the plans and once to the teaching
4 hospitals.

5 There are other differences with the benchmark.
6 Fee-for-service calculations might underestimate the cost of
7 Medicare services provided to beneficiaries because some
8 beneficiaries receive services from Veterans Administration
9 facilities that would otherwise be covered by Medicare. CMS
10 was instructed to add the cost of these services when
11 calculating county fee-for-service cost but it has not yet
12 been able to do so. We would urge that it implement the VA
13 adjustments as soon as it is able.

14 The other major source of difference is the result
15 of the two floor rates created by Congress to raise rates in
16 the low rate counties. About 30 percent of Medicare
17 Advantage enrollees live in these floor areas and payment
18 rates there average about 20 percent above fee-for-service
19 Medicare.

20 We have a couple of draft recommendations that
21 would promote our principal of financial neutrality. The
22 first is consistent with our position in our March 2002

1 report that supported removing graduate medical education
2 costs from plan rates and making payments directly to
3 teaching hospitals that treat plan members. The Commission
4 wanted to help ensure the plans have incentives to direct
5 enrollees to use teaching hospitals when appropriate.

6 In that spirit the draft reads the Congress should
7 remove the effect of payments for indirect medical education
8 from the MA plan benchmarks.

9 This recommendation would decrease Medicare
10 spending relative to current law by \$200 million to \$600
11 million over one year and by \$1 billion to \$5 billion over
12 five years.

13 This recommendation would lower payments to plans
14 in some areas. Therefore, this recommendation may cause
15 plans to reduce the extent of their participation, the
16 generosity of benefits offered, or whether or not they
17 participate at all, and thus plan choice for some
18 beneficiaries could be reduced.

19 Our last draft recommendation is actually a two-
20 step recommendation to address two barriers to financial
21 neutrality. The Congress should set the benchmarks used to
22 evaluate MA plans at 100 percent of the fee-for-service

1 costs in each payment area. The Congress should also
2 redirect Medicare's share of savings from bids below the
3 benchmarks to a fund that would redistribute the savings
4 back to MA plans based on quality measures.

5 There are some considerations with this policy.
6 Financial neutrality is really a long-term principle that
7 the Commission has espoused and the Commission recognizes
8 that Congress has wished to encourage plan participation in
9 more areas of the country. And the Medicare Advantage
10 program is just beginning so we recognize we don't want to
11 derail the process. So Congress may not wish to reduce
12 benchmarks in all areas immediately.

13 On the spending implications, if it were fully
14 implemented for 2006, this recommendation would decrease
15 Medicare spending by more than \$1.5 billion over one year
16 and by more than \$10 billion over five years relative to
17 current law. So if it were phased in, obviously these
18 numbers would come down.

19 I want to note that it's possible that the quality
20 pool could get very large from bids being well below the
21 benchmarks. In that case, the Commission realizes that it
22 might wish to reconsider what Medicare does with all of the

1 savings and perhaps we might change the recommendation of
2 where the money could go.

3 This recommendation would decrease average
4 payments to MA plans but some plans may receive higher
5 payments through pay for performance bonuses. It is likely
6 that some plans would choose not to participate in some
7 areas, leaving some beneficiaries with fewer choices. Plans
8 would have greater incentives to improve quality and could
9 lead to better quality of care for beneficiaries.

10 Thank you.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: Good job.

12 Let me just make two quick observations. One, for
13 both the commissioners and the audience, all of the budget
14 numbers that have presented need to be used with care
15 because these numbers are interactive. So you couldn't
16 simply just add the budget implications from recommendation
17 one to those from two and say that the cumulative effect is
18 one plus two. They do interact with one another. And so be
19 careful about that.

20 The second comment is that I want to underline a
21 theme in both Nial's and Scott's presentation, which is that
22 although we've taken up Medicare Advantage and its

1 predecessors, Medicare+ Choice, many times in the past, we
2 do so today in a different context. Significant decisions
3 have been made by Congress on these issues, embodied in MMA.
4 And those are judgments that need to be respected. And I do
5 respect those judgments.

6 But in addition to that, the real world has
7 changed as a result of them. And so, the world in which we
8 now consider these recommendations is one where plans are
9 actively gearing up their offerings for 2006. And even if
10 Congress were to say MedPAC has raised some good points on
11 these things and the program ought to be modified or
12 adjusted, that couldn't happen today without colossal
13 disruption of the system. And so that needs to be reflected
14 in our thinking and in our report.

15 Having said that, I do believe that our role as an
16 independent commission is to provide Congress our best
17 judgment about issues and where the program ought to be
18 headed. Then they can make decisions, as they must, about
19 whether to embrace the recommendation or the timing as to
20 implementation of it.

21 I don't think that we ought to hold back and not
22 highlight issues that we think are of critical importance to

1 the program and to the beneficiary it serves simply because
2 there's recent legislation. I think our obligation to the
3 Congress and to the program is to give our best advice, our
4 best thinking about where things ought to go in the future.

5 So that's an opening thought about the context.

6 Questions or comments?

7 Actually, let me say a word about organizing this.
8 We covered enough ground here in this presentation, on a
9 fairly diverse set of issues. I think it would be helpful
10 to organize our discussion by issue. So as opposed to
11 bouncing around, I'd suggest that we start with the regional
12 PPO-related issues of the geographic adjustment and the
13 stabilization fund. I guess those are the only two
14 recommendations on the regional PPOs. Let's start with
15 those recommendations and ask for comments or questions
16 about those.

17 DR. SCANLON: I think actually something I'm going
18 to say is going to apply a little more broadly and I won't
19 ask to repeat it again later, but I think the idea of
20 neutrality, it certainly has incredible appeal. But I think
21 we have to be very careful about the context in which we
22 apply it.

1 Probably I was exposed to it first in terms of
2 individual services. Do you get an endoscopy in an
3 outpatient department or do you get it in the physician
4 office? And the question of should we be paying the same
5 for that? The answer there is perhaps relatively simple to
6 come to a conclusion, though we actually had to do a study
7 once of whether or not there was greater risk of doing the
8 service in the physician offices.

9 As you move to bigger and bigger bundles of
10 services, it becomes more difficult to ask yourself the
11 question of are we actually talking about the same kinds of
12 things. I think we are in that context in terms of Medicare
13 Advantage. It's not even just a question of Medicare
14 Advantage versus fee-for-service. It's Medicare Advantage.
15 We have within Medicare Advantage the fee-for-service plans,
16 the PPOs, as well as the traditional HMOs. And conceivably
17 we're buying different products from each of those and we
18 should be asking ourselves the question of what's the
19 appropriate price to pay.

20 That's the context I think that applies here in
21 terms of the regional PPOs but also it applies when we start
22 to talk about the local plans.

1 In terms of the stabilization fund, I think that
2 the idea of saying it should be repealed at this point is
3 potentially premature, given that we are just at the point
4 which you indicated, on the verge of learning a lot more
5 about how the regional PPOs are going to work.

6 One aspect of the stabilization fund is to reward
7 someone for having a national plan. If I have a regional
8 PPO or multiple regional PPOs in every one of the regions
9 except for two, do I really want to reward somebody strongly
10 for coming in and filling in those two regions? Or do I
11 want to target things on those two regions, if that's my
12 goal, is to have coverage nationally.

13 So I'm of the mind that we might be better
14 delaying until we had more information and having a more
15 specific targeted recommendation that would deal with how
16 best, if you're going to have money set aside, to try and
17 promote participation, how do you best target that money to
18 promote participation?

19 MR. SMITH: I won't respond to the larger
20 questions Bill raised. I think they more appropriately come
21 with other recommendations. But let me just talk a little
22 bit about the stabilization fund.

1 I think, Bill, we could spend \$10 billion before
2 we knew enough. That point is perhaps right. But the other
3 way to think about it is we could spend as much money as it
4 takes to correct for the market signals that the plans were
5 reading. And I think the point here is that we ought to be
6 clear that we think that's unwise.

7 The obverse of you get less of something by
8 raising the price of it, by lowering the price of it --
9 excuse me, raising the price of it -- is you get more of it
10 by raising the price. We could subsidize an uneconomical
11 national plan that no one in their right mind would offer if
12 it weren't for the bonus or bribe, more accurately, that we
13 propose to pay them for a limited amount of time. We don't
14 get a national plan forever. We don't get increased
15 benefits forever. What we get is some fraction of what \$10
16 billion will buy is to get something which the market
17 otherwise wouldn't signal to a play they ought to do.

18 It's unwise and at the end of the day we haven't
19 learned anything except that you can get something by
20 spending \$10 billion that you can't get if you don't spend
21 it. That's not worth learning. We already know it.

22 DR. BERTKO: Just a couple of quick comments to

1 follow up what Bill's were in the context of the regional
2 PPO, perhaps applied to this one and others. Number one,
3 there is a lot we don't know and we will know in a
4 relatively short period of time because the bids are due in
5 June and then the enrollment will have happen January 1st.

6 Secondly, in expanding to new areas there is a
7 start up cost. In the case of the regional PPOs, in
8 contrast to the stand-alone prescription drug plans, the
9 cost is substantial because there's a lot of contracting
10 that has to be done, a lot of back and forth. And perhaps
11 that just should be a part of our thinking on this.

12 MR. MULLER: Given all of the topics we discuss in
13 the course of year and in the course of years about the
14 costs of the Medicare program and concerns about appropriate
15 and inappropriate utilization and concerns about the costs
16 of many of our services. I too, like David, find it ironic
17 that we want to be paying even more to run this program
18 through these plans.

19 If anything, the advantage of Medicare Advantage
20 should be that they run the program for less, not that we
21 should pay more to reform a program that has a lot of
22 concern about cost and quality.

1 So I find it bizarre that we would engage in a
2 policy or that anybody's engaging in a policy to pay more
3 for a program that already has severe concerns about its
4 cost and utilization.

5 So I, too, think that the principle that we've
6 endorsed in the past of neutrality makes sense and we should
7 stick with it. And certainly, to be thinking of bringing
8 more administrative costs into a program where the American
9 system is by and large seen as having too high
10 administrative costs also strikes me as the wrong direction
11 to be going.

12 DR. CROSSON: Given the complexity of the math
13 behind draft recommendation three, I'm almost loathe to ask
14 a question but I want to anyway.

15 It seemed to me from the discussion that we had
16 and the graphic representation that if Congress did clarify
17 its intent and that ends up to be different from what the
18 staff thinks the current rule suggests, that that
19 clarification would have the net impact of perhaps making it
20 more likely that plans would enter and serve the regions.
21 And the net effect of that would be more choice for
22 individuals in rural areas.

1 At least that's how I interpret -- the rural or
2 noncentral metropolitan areas, let me say. That's what I
3 thought I heard. Is that correct?

4 DR. MILLER: I'm just going to take a shot here.
5 You guys need to pay attention. It's very likely wrong.
6 It's different than usual, if you guys could please pay
7 attention.

8 [Laughter.]

9 DR. MILLER: I have two answers.

10 DR. CROSSON: Yes and no.

11 [Laughter.]

12 DR. MILLER: Okay, and I hope that was helpful and
13 let's move on now.

14 [Laughter.]

15 DR. MILLER: I think that the answer to this goes
16 like this. There are some plan people at the table, so you
17 should feel free to also -- I think that our discussions of
18 this, out in talking to people that we know in the industry,
19 suggested that the industry was not planning on what we
20 think is the wrong interpretation of it, the one that would
21 give a plan a windfall if they ended up selecting from the
22 low-cost areas. That if you ask the average plan person

1 they thought no, it's the way you guys are describing it.

2 So in that sense, one way to answer your question
3 is to say if we made this clarification, at least from the
4 plan offering perspective, it shouldn't change the
5 environment a lot. That most people thought that the intent
6 of the legislation was the way that we have described it.
7 And the anomaly in the reg is really only just now -- not
8 anomaly. The interpretation in the reg is only just now
9 coming to the surface.

10 So we don't think, at least as it stands, if you
11 made this change it would necessarily change the plan
12 offerings. That's a view and that's why I'm being fairly
13 tentative here. But I'm not sure that was precisely your
14 question.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: But as the presentation pointed
16 out, the policy, as outlined in the reg, has different
17 implications depending on the patterns of enrollment. And
18 whether the regional PPOs tend to draw disproportionately
19 from the lower cost areas within these large diverse regions
20 or higher.

21 I think a common assumption, and I assume it's the
22 assumption underlying the CBO estimate, is that the regional

1 plans might tend to be relatively more attractive in the
2 lower cost areas of the regions if only because there's less
3 local MA plan competition in those areas. But that's an
4 assumption, not a known fact.

5 DR. HARRISON: There's also a slight advantage to
6 serving -- a regional plan would have a slight advantage in
7 the lower cost areas because the rebate portion is not
8 adjusted by geography. The purpose of the \$75, in our
9 example, that you're given back in rural areas would look a
10 lot more attractive than the \$75 given back in urban areas.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: Just to continue it another step,
12 one might say well, that's a reasonable policy consistent
13 with the concept of regional PPOs. At least part of the
14 intent here was to get offerings, private plan offerings,
15 into areas of the country, many of them lower-cost rural
16 areas, where there are not existing MA plans. And I can
17 understand that.

18 My concerns are then what are the implications of
19 doing that? I am, in particular, concerned about the
20 implications for the local MA plans that then face this
21 competition from the regional plan.

22 So imagine your large regional area. You won't

1 just have the big city and then the really low-cost rural
2 areas. It will be a variety of things. You may have
3 multiple cities, a very high cost city and sort of a medium
4 cost city in the region. In some of those markets within a
5 big region, there will be local plans trying to compete.
6 And they could face a regional plan that is getting a
7 significant additional subsidy based on this feature of the
8 payment formula. That's a policy that I am concerned about.

9 DR. WOLTER: I was going to say it kind depends on
10 the details of how network adequacy ends up being defined.
11 But a sleeper issue is that in terms of the competitive
12 landscape between regional plans and local plans,
13 particularly in areas of the country where there are sole
14 community providers. If CAHs don't want to sign on because
15 they want their cost-based reimbursement versus fee-for-
16 service reimbursement, local plans can't sign them up. But
17 it sounds like regional plans have the option of moving
18 ahead without having signed contracts.

19 So I think that might need some attention as we
20 see how this unfolds in certain regions in the future.

21 DR. REISCHAUER: I basically agree with the
22 recommendations but at the same time I sort of have the

1 feeling some of this doesn't require the loss of sleep that
2 some of the discussion is focusing in on.

3 The example you used for the extremes, where 80
4 percent of the folks were in the high-cost area and 20
5 percent were in the low-cost but the plan was able to do
6 50/50, implies either that the regional plan has relatively
7 small enrollment or it can soak up a huge fraction of the
8 available beneficiaries in the low-cost area, which is not
9 an easy thing to do, especially because we've written a
10 number of reports saying how hard it is to operate in these
11 areas anyway.

12 So I think there are some countervailing -- and
13 Nick's pointed this out, there are some countervailing
14 forces going on.

15 I think we should try and lay out at the beginning
16 the levellest playing field that we can. But let's not
17 create too much of a sense of crisis.

18 With respect to the debate that went on between
19 David and Bill, and John being in the middle can, of course,
20 and being the person with some inside knowledge on this can
21 say whether I'm way off base or not.

22 I think this stabilization fund is unnecessary

1 and, in some ways, is a pot of money looking for a problem
2 that we don't know exists at this point. And the right
3 thing to do really would have been to see if there's a
4 problem and a few years later than come and correct it.

5 But if a plan is out there assuming that it's
6 going to be the only national plan and therefore get the 3
7 percent, or counting on getting some of this money for a
8 very short period of time. And it's uncertain whether it
9 will continue. I'd want to sell the stock short of that
10 company because it strikes me that they're taking a huge
11 gamble, especially in an era of large deficits and Congress
12 concerned about where savings can be had.

13 So I think this is, as I said, a chunk of money
14 which if there is a problem, if we see a problem developing,
15 maybe you should want to address and address it in a more
16 efficient way, which is what David said, than this rather
17 than just having this thing sitting out there looking for
18 the Secretary to distribute it.

19 MS. DePARLE: I, too, wanted to follow up on the
20 colloquy between Bill and David and add a slight gloss to it
21 which is Bob, I agree with you that it's unnecessary to have
22 this additional stabilization fund out there and that the

1 more efficient thing to do would be to wait and see how this
2 works and if you need it then add additional payments.

3 The problem I have with putting it out there now
4 is that I think a lot of plans or some plans will take a
5 gamble. And that will be disruptive not only to them but as
6 one of the people, and many people in this room, who lived
7 through the Medicare+Choice launch, a lot of people seemed
8 to think all on the plans will expand to these rural areas
9 with the floors and ceilings and all that complexity.

10 Not only did that not happen, but they pulled out
11 of a lot of areas. And when you actually looked in the
12 areas they pulled out of, some of their decisions to be in
13 those areas didn't make market sense to begin with. They
14 were in counties with 100 beneficiaries -- we've talked
15 about some of those today -- with unlimited drug plans and
16 things that didn't make sense because the payment rates were
17 so high.

18 And that was disruptive to them and to their
19 reputations and to their relationships with Congress and
20 CMS/HCFA. But also terribly, terribly disruptive to
21 beneficiaries.

22 I can speak from town hall meeting after town hall

1 meeting when beneficiaries were very upset about plans
2 making what were rational market decisions when the payment
3 rates changed from being perhaps overgenerous to being not
4 so generous and they began to see the risk and they pulled
5 out.

6 I think that's why I would answer Bill's question
7 with why do we act now? I think it's important to send that
8 signal that we don't want to have a situation like that
9 again, that is so disruptive for everyone and that, frankly,
10 I think we're just now beginning to cover recover from with
11 beneficiaries.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Let me get some other people in
13 first, Bill. Dave Durenberger?

14 MR. DURENBERGER: On the issue of the regional
15 versus more local plans, I usually step back from this and
16 look at what is the purpose of the Medicare program and of
17 MedPAC, which is to determine whether or not payment policy
18 advantages beneficiary access to high-quality care. All of
19 this discussion is about health plans and really not about
20 access to high-quality care.

21 I also think about it in the context that doctors
22 and hospitals make conscious decision to locate in

1 communities and some health plans do the same thing and
2 other health plans do not. And particularly we've learned
3 that from the experience we've had with the managed care
4 situation in the 1990s.

5 So it's more difficult today than it might have
6 been in the mid-80s when we get TEFRA risk contracts to
7 determine really what is the value added in rural areas or
8 urban areas or whatever of the health plan which you can't
9 get from clinical systems, doctors, hospitals and so forth.

10 Having said that, some of us come from a region of
11 the country that has the largest geographic region under
12 this regional approach. There is a very, very real fear,
13 and has been since MMA passed, on the part of a lot of
14 community-based health plans about the disparity -- the
15 predictable disparity -- between regional plans and local
16 plans. I think I left with Mark last night a paper that got
17 developed about a year ago or maybe nine months ago by a lot
18 of the people in several states in the upper Midwest on this
19 issue.

20 Now we have a situation which really gets to the
21 interplan challenge which has been created by the fact that
22 all of the Blues plans in about seven or eight states in our

1 region have decided they're going to get together to become
2 the regional plan.

3 Then the question will be, within BlueCross-
4 BlueShield of Minnesota, which will have to compete with its
5 own local plans, to say nothing of having to compete with
6 the other plans in our community which keep driving the goal
7 of having a plan, access, affordable premiums, high-quality,
8 assessment of one kind or another, to keep that viable.

9 There's just a really genuine concern on the part
10 of the other plans, including the local BlueCross-BlueShield
11 plan, as to the inequities that would be created in the way
12 in which the policy is literally interpreted.

13 So on behalf of all of these people, I strongly
14 recommend that we adopt the position that you and the staff
15 have come up with here.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: In just a minute we're going to
17 have to move on to the next block of recommendations related
18 to the local plan issues. Bill, did you have one last
19 comment on the regional?

20 DR. SCANLON: Just quickly. I wanted to say that
21 I don't think there's as big a difference between David and
22 myself, at least on the national plan component of the

1 stabilization fund. And also with Ralph, with respect to
2 our need to save costs.

3 I think the national plan bonus doesn't make a lot
4 of sense, particularly given that there's been reports that
5 there's a fair amount of interest in regional PPOs and so
6 we're likely to get some pretty good coverage without having
7 to go that far.

8 That's the most specific part of this provision
9 and therefore plans potentially are making projections on
10 the basis of this.

11 The other two components, though, are much less
12 specific and I'm not sure that you can plan your behavior on
13 those yet. I think that's where something that will happen
14 in terms of data coming in that plans will be in a better
15 position to decide whether these things are going to make a
16 difference. The Secretary's going to be in a better
17 position in terms of trying to define criteria and actually
18 what the bonus will be.

19 I would be in support of eliminating the national
20 plan provision, not the entire stabilization fund.

21 With respect to Ralph, the idea that we're
22 switching gears and we're saying let's spend, spend, spend.

1 I actually have a concern about taking all of the savings
2 and turning them back in to pay for performance. What we've
3 long -- and this is from a GAO position. We've long argued
4 if we're going to have a managed care program within
5 Medicare, the Treasury should be one of the beneficiaries.
6 If we're going to go out and seek other providers and they
7 say they can do it more efficiently, then we should benefit
8 from it financially and not turn it all into additional
9 benefits.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: We're now transitioning into the
11 second set and I'll get Sheila in just a second, but I had a
12 comment on that issue.

13 The way it's set up now is we bid against a high
14 benchmark, higher than fee-for-service, and then say we're
15 going to take 25 percent of the savings for the Treasury.

16 The alternative way of doing it is say let's
17 reduce the benchmarks, which will produce savings for the
18 Treasury. And then, in the interest of encouraging a robust
19 quality improving private plan program, let's at least
20 initially reinvest some resources in a more robust pay for
21 performance program.

22 So I want to protect the Treasury, too, but I

1 think the alternative approach of lowering the benchmark
2 does that, also.

3 Now we're moving on to recommendations four and
4 beyond on local plans.

5 MS. BURKE: Just very briefly to close this out,
6 given all of the conversation we've had today, one of my
7 concerns is the issue of how one encourages the development
8 of plans to serve areas in this country is not a new
9 conversation. We keep reinventing or attempting to reinvent
10 or invent new solutions to this problem that has plagued us
11 really since the beginning of the effort to expand Medicare
12 beyond a fee-for-service program.

13 And so one of my concerns is with each of these
14 new things you create a different set of problems or a
15 different set of initiatives. I think Nancy-Ann's point
16 that we have, as a result, seen a variety of things occur
17 including the entry in and then the exit out and the damage
18 to the beneficiary in the process.

19 I think in the context specifically of the
20 stabilization fund, but I think this also comes up in all of
21 these other pieces. As you said at the ,outset all of these
22 are linked together in terms of how they interact and what

1 it is we're trying to do.

2 I could well imagine a situation where the
3 regional plans suddenly put pressure on the local plans and
4 you suddenly have pressure from the local plans to create a
5 stabilization plan for them to stay in place in order to
6 compete with the regionals. You can see this unraveling in
7 a variety of ways.

8 I do think, in discussing this and the staff
9 putting together the comments, I think the suggestion, which
10 is that there may be issues that arise, that we do need to
11 understand whether we need to intervene, and waiting to see
12 what that problem is and more reasonably target those
13 solutions, should we decide to intervene in some fashion?
14 With the underlying principle, which is getting to
15 neutrality, which is how ultimately do we create a system
16 where essentially everybody's on a level playing field and
17 one begins to compete.

18 So I would suggest, not knowing the outcome of the
19 vote on the recommendation specific to the fund, that if in
20 fact there is a majority vote in favor of essentially
21 deleting the fund as we know it, that there be a discussion
22 that suggests that one of the cautionary notes that was

1 discussed here is the need to have a more fulsome
2 understanding of what the challenge will be to fit the
3 solution to the problem, rather than presume that this sort
4 of a national plan entry, a regional plan entry, that we
5 really try to understand that before we set aside a big
6 chunk of money to begin to put out and then create the
7 expectation and create the resulting entry and exit because
8 people have planned and then make decisions that make no
9 sense for the market.

10 So I do think that the report needs to reflect the
11 concern that we all want to get to the point where these
12 areas are served, that there are plans participating, that
13 people do have choices. But blindly creating these
14 interventions without a fuller understanding of what
15 interventions ought to be, I think, is part of the concern
16 that's explained here.

17 It's not that we don't want to get there, it's
18 that we're not entirely sure that we understand fully how.
19 Bill's point that the national adjustment may make no sense,
20 we may need one that is specific to certain kinds of
21 regional plans and entry or retention. But I don't think we
22 know that yet. I think that's the concern. We want to get

1 there but I don't think we yet know how it is and I don't
2 want to create expectations that people then make a judgment
3 on and create these plans or go in planning this, and then
4 essentially come out a year later because they've
5 essentially gotten their one shot and it didn't work.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Other comments? Again, this is
7 all of the local MA issues.

8 DR. BERTKO: I'd like to go to recommendation six
9 with a specific comment and then to echo Sheila's broader
10 comments.

11 First off, just to repeat but with more fervor
12 what Bill said originally here, the new bidding process is
13 going to create large new incentives. Scott referenced some
14 estimate of them from the old data from the ACRs which
15 changed dramatically. Now we'll going know a lot. In fact,
16 MedPAC staff can know a lot in the next nine months or so.
17 And that will serve to inform those choices which Sheila
18 others have alluded to.

19 So my specific comment on this one would be keep
20 MedPAC's general philosophy perhaps of moving to 100
21 percent, but then stop there. For example, if we deleted
22 the last four words, in each payment area, because there

1 might be some reason for targeting. This would allow us
2 perhaps a little bit more flexibility than in current.

3 So as discussed, there could be very good reasons
4 for encouraging plan choice and coordinated care in areas
5 that are currently not served today.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: If I may, I'd like to leap to the
7 head of the queue just to pick up on John's comment here.

8 I agree with what you say about the bidding
9 process creating a new dynamic. That makes sense to me. I
10 think the bidding idea is a very good part of MMA. I think
11 we ought to be trying to move away from the pure
12 administered price and get towards models that more
13 accurately reflect competitive prices and more efficient
14 prices.

15 So I hope you're right, and I think you are, that
16 at least in some markets the bids will be well below
17 benchmarks, especially the inflated benchmarks.

18 But let me pick up the corollary that you say
19 well, maybe we'll get to 100 percent on average but have it
20 lower than fee-for-service in some places, Miami, and higher
21 than fee-for-service in others.

22 I'm still not 100 percent comfortable with that as

1 a policy. Let me start with the areas where the private
2 plan payment is well above fee-for-service.

3 In that circumstance, if the gap is sufficient, it
4 becomes possible for a private plan to enter, not really do
5 much good stuff for beneficiaries, pay providers at the
6 Medicare fee-for-service rates, and still have sufficient
7 cushion to cover administrative costs and some profit and
8 some additional benefits for beneficiaries.

9 That policy, in effect, is creating a backdoor way
10 around the basic Medicare fee-for-service payment structure.

11 Now, how many people go through that door is a
12 function of how big the gap is between the private plan rate
13 and the Medicare fee-for-service rate. We know in the
14 floors right now in some places that gap is getting quite
15 large. The benchmarks, because of the floor process, has
16 gotten quite large.

17 We also know that the political process faces
18 pressure to elevate that floor. We started with low floors
19 that only affected a few places at the beginning and over
20 the years it goes up and up and extends now not just to
21 rural areas but also some large urban areas, including
22 Montgomery County, Denver, Portland, Oregon and the like.

1 I'm worried about where that path leads as a
2 backdoor way around the fee-for-service Medicare policy.

3 If we're not paying properly in those areas, we
4 ought not address it through this backdoor mechanism but
5 rather through the front door of adjusting Medicare fee-for-
6 service so that we can provide access to high-quality care
7 in those communities.

8 Now I happen to believe that, in fact, we are
9 getting access to high-quality care in Portland, Oregon, for
10 example. In fact, the people in Oregon are very proud of
11 the fact that the Medicare expenditures per capita are low
12 and the quality indicators are high. And they should be
13 proud of that.

14 But given the challenges that we face in Medicare,
15 we can't react to that by saying what we ought to be doing
16 is moving Portland up to Miami and say Portland's efficient
17 but they're getting less so we have to pump them up. That's
18 a dead end for the Medicare program. The challenge is not
19 to increase payments in Portland, Oregon. The challenge is
20 to reduce payments in Miami.

21 Which brings me to the other side of this. If we
22 start cutting the rates we pay private plans in Miami way

1 below fee-for-service, when you lower the price you get less
2 of it. We'll have fewer private plans participating and
3 fewer beneficiaries enrolling as the price is driven down by
4 the competition. I'm ambivalent about that situation.

5 What I want to do in Miami is exert the maximum
6 pressure on the fee-for-service system that is grossly
7 inefficient. And I want as many private plans as possible
8 in Miami. I want as many Medicare beneficiaries as possible
9 in those private plans to force the fee-for-service system
10 to compete back and change.

11 DR. BERTKO: If I can just respond quickly to two
12 parts, in reverse order.

13 In the high payment areas, and you name Miami in
14 particular, the best thing about the bidding construction is
15 that it, in fact, has the incentive to bid as low as you can
16 get to within a reasonable strain and then maximize that
17 particular thing. So while you have some appropriate
18 worries, I have perhaps less because I think it's now a near
19 automatic mechanism.

20 Back to the other part, and I completely
21 understand and agree with the fact that at some point all of
22 the floors should be re-examined. There's a lot of

1 uncertainty now.

2 And then secondly, and I'll call this health plan
3 technical stuff, there's the chicken and egg part which is
4 if you have enough members to start with you can both
5 amortize the contracting parts of it ,and more importantly,
6 the coordinated care infrastructure. Having, for example,
7 nurses on the ground to do discharge planning. In the
8 absence of that, you can never get there.

9 So I'm only suggesting here keeping our general
10 goal but rather waiting for more information a year from now
11 roughly to inform our choices better and then pursuing a lot
12 of the things that you suggested.

13 Thank you.

14 DR. CROSSON: I'd like to speak to draft
15 recommendation four and then the first part of draft
16 recommendation six.

17 With respect to draft recommendation four, it's
18 just to say that I agree with it. I think it is a well
19 worked out and thoughtful approach to a difficult problem.

20 Mentioned in the March meeting, removing the
21 phase-out period, I believe, would have a differential
22 impact on organizations that capitate their delivery systems

1 because of what is recognized in the report. That is, it's
2 going to take some time to train physicians in a billing and
3 coding procedure that they have never been in before. Our
4 experience is that's taking a good deal longer than we
5 thought. And so I support that.

6 And I also support it for the reason I think
7 that's been mentioned already today. And that is that with
8 the drug benefit and with the competitive bidding process
9 coming on in 2006, there are a lot of moving pieces here for
10 Medicare Advantage plans. And as has been noted, a lot of
11 these have interactions. And so the more variables you get,
12 it's kind of like the patients with 17 drugs instead of two
13 drugs. The more elements you have, the more interactions
14 can occur that aren't predictable.

15 So I support recommendation four for those
16 reasons.

17 I'd like to talk again a little bit about the
18 first part of recommendation six, which is to set the
19 benchmark at 100 percent of fee-for-service. I recognize
20 all of the arguments that have been made and there is a lot
21 of validity here. But I think there's a couple of concerns
22 that need to be taken into account.

1 The first one is that among the floor counties
2 there is a collection of counties. But certainly some of
3 those are rural. And as you mentioned, Mr. Chairman, one of
4 the original reasons for the concept of floors was to
5 improve the payment and therefore access in rural counties.
6 We looked at what would happen if this recommendation were
7 to go forward. In Northern California, where I am, the
8 closest thing we have to a rural county is Fresno in our
9 service area. And based on 2005 rates, payment there would
10 drop by about 23 percent.

11 And I talked to our colleagues up at Group Health
12 in Washington. And in their three rural counties, Clallam,
13 San Juan and Whatcom County they estimated reductions of 28,
14 39 and 20 percent respectively.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: Just a clarification, so that is
16 the difference between the current floor rate and the
17 underlying fee-for-service costs?

18 DR. CROSSON: That is correct.

19 So were the recommendation to go forward unaltered
20 and into law, it would have an adverse effect on the
21 original intent, I believe, of setting floors. And that is
22 the difference impact on rural counties. I think that's the

1 first point.

2 The second point is just to reiterate some
3 comments at the March meeting, and that is that the
4 competitive bidding process again is new, it's an uncertain
5 process. It's going to create instability by itself. And I
6 think there is an argument to be made, anyway, to not put
7 too many balls in the air at the same time.

8 The last one I have, and again I think I mentioned
9 this in March and I believe not everybody agrees with me on
10 this. But if you look at the presentation we just received,
11 as a matter of fact the second page of the presentation, it
12 says in respect to MA plans this ability to innovate through
13 financial incentives, care coordination, and other
14 management techniques gives private plans tools to improve
15 the efficiency and quality of health care services delivered
16 to Medicare beneficiaries. That's what we're all interested
17 in.

18 I believe, having spent my entire career in an
19 organization like this, that it works. And that it's good
20 for Medicare beneficiaries.

21 I have chosen to view what Congress is doing, at
22 least in some of these design ideas that they've had, as a

1 conscious attempt to invest in the development of these
2 organizations because at least some of the individuals
3 involved in this believe that in order to get more of these
4 plants and have them more available to more beneficiaries to
5 get the very kind of advantages that our own report in March
6 described, takes investment. And that investment, as it
7 always does, means spending more money for a while in order
8 to get a return.

9 I realize that's a controversial idea. It also
10 flies in the face of the principle of financial neutrality.
11 But I do believe that people of good intent believe that and
12 that that, at least, lies behind some of these ideas and has
13 a justification whether or not it is generally agreed to.

14 Thank you.

15 DR. WOLTER: I am strongly endorsing John's
16 suggestion on the first part of recommendation six. I'm
17 very fearful that being rigid to fee-for-service costs in
18 each payment area may not be good long-term policy. I am
19 worried about the potential for entry of these plans into
20 some parts of the country. I'm also concerned that the
21 financial neutrality principle itself might need a little
22 different wording.

1 If we were to say that we wanted to be financially
2 neutral with regard to payment for the provision of
3 efficient and high-quality care, that would make me feel
4 better because it may well be that the fee-for-service
5 benchmark in a county with high utilization and low quality
6 measures is not the benchmark we want to be at over the next
7 several years.

8 And we don't know enough yet. It may well be
9 that, as you said Glenn, there are some issues in the fee-
10 for-service program in other parts of the country that might
11 want us to reconsider adding payment. And so this
12 recommendation, as written, seems to lock us into something
13 that might not be good long-term policy. And so I'm very,
14 very concerned about it.

15 On another point, I worry that if we target our
16 payment to fee-for-service, high payment areas have an
17 opportunity to deliver benefit design back to beneficiaries
18 that's considerably richer in some parts of the country than
19 it is in other parts of the country.

20 And we may want to at least acknowledge that
21 because although we clearly want to be careful about payment
22 and financial neutrality in the program, I think ultimately

1 all beneficiaries want to feel that we're looking at the
2 potential that they can receive roughly comparable choices
3 or comparable benefits.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Let me just make a quick comment
5 on that point. In fact, I agree, Nick, that the beneficiary
6 equity issue, if you will, was initially one of the most
7 important drivers behind the floors to begin with. I know
8 Dave Durenberger was involved from the beginning in that.
9 And there was a strong sense among people on the Hill that
10 their constituents were not getting access to the additional
11 benefits that people in other parts of the country were.

12 Earlier I made my impassioned appeal for using the
13 front door as opposed to the back door. In fact, through
14 the prescription drug provisions of MMA, we were going
15 through the front door. The single most important benefit
16 that the beneficiaries felt they were not getting access to
17 if they didn't have a private plane in the old days was
18 better prescription drug coverage.

19 I think Congress quite wisely said trying to
20 achieve that goal through the indirect mechanism, backdoor
21 mechanism, of higher payments to private plans was a very
22 inefficient, inequitable way. Let's go through the front

1 door and incorporate a prescription drug benefit as a main
2 feature of the program. That is an efficient approach.
3 That is a sounder approach to deal with those equity issues,
4 I think.

5 Trying to do it through subsidies to private
6 plans, I think, has the potential to be a grossly
7 inefficient way to deal with those equity issues. That's my
8 concern.

9 DR. WOLTER: Just to be clear, I'm not making an
10 argument for the long-term persistent floors whatsoever.
11 I'm just saying that the very concrete statement that we're
12 going to tie, at the level of payment areas, to fee-for-
13 service may not be quite sophisticated enough for long-term
14 policy. It's not to argue for floors, in any way, for long-
15 term policy.

16 Also, there are so many moving pieces on this, as
17 the CAH cost reports start to flow through, for example,
18 we're going to see, even in rural areas, AAPCCs start to
19 change in ways that may make the floor situation we
20 currently have not all that relevant.

21 MR. SMITH: You, a minute ago, said a bit of what
22 I wanted to in response to Jay and Nick.

1 But Jay, I appreciate the belief that a
2 coordinated care -- and agree with the belief that a
3 coordinated care plan, independent of whether or not it
4 includes drugs or includes other benefits which aren't
5 available currently in the fee-for-service system, has much
6 virtue. But I was struck when you talked about Fresno and
7 your Washington counties, that you described the impact of
8 going to 100 percent of fee-for-service entirely in terms of
9 the plans. It wasn't that gosh, there is a drug benefit in
10 Fresno which 10,000 beneficiaries are enjoying and that will
11 be lost because if we have our payments reduced by 23
12 percent we'll be out of there. And again, in Washington, it
13 was simply a financial impact on the plan.

14 We ought to be concerned about that only if we
15 know a great deal more, only if we know that there are
16 achieved and recurring benefits that beneficiaries are
17 getting that would not be otherwise available.

18 The fact that a plan is operating with a very high
19 unsustainable in the fee-for-service or unproducible in the
20 fee-for-service market level of income doesn't tell us
21 anything worth knowing by itself. It may well be that what
22 we can deliver in Fresno cannot be delivered at fee-for-

1 service payment rates.

2 But the fact that a plan currently is getting a
3 payment -- I've forgotten the precise number you used as --
4 but 22 percent above fee-for-service doesn't really tell us
5 anything that we want to know at the end of the day.

6 MS. RAPHAEL: I guess I want to build on what
7 David just said. From my point of view I don't think that
8 whatever we do here today is going to change the moving
9 parts in anyway in the next couple of months at all. But I
10 do believe we ought to be consistent on the principle of
11 neutrality.

12 The reason that I feel that way is kind of what I
13 hear sort of two different ways of proceeding. One is you
14 make an investment because you think there may be some
15 benefits down the road, although unproven at the current
16 time. Or you hold off making that investment until you
17 really know much more about what you might set in motion and
18 what you're likely to attain.

19 From my point of view, the general direction we've
20 been trying to go in across the board is to be more of a
21 value purchaser and to try to target payments much, much
22 more in this system which has very untargeted payments right

1 now.

2 As I look at this, that's what I would like to
3 move toward. How do you really become a value purchaser and
4 target payments in this whole area of Medicare Advantage?

5 I just did with a group a look at does it make a
6 difference if you're in Medicare+Choice in terms of
7 coordination of care and transitions, which we were very
8 interested in. Is the experience going from hospital to
9 home and then from home back to hospital any different?

10 The study that we did did not show any
11 differences. And we had to say why not? Everything would
12 lead you to think that you have the incentives align and you
13 would have coordinated care.

14 Now with a few exceptions, in general the health
15 plans were much more focused on hospital days and hospital
16 payments than on anything that happened in the world of
17 transitions and really coordinating care.

18 So I did not yet discern any great benefits here
19 in the patient experience, in sort of cross-silo, cross-site
20 coordination that I am yet prepared to put funding into.

21 That doesn't mean that down the road I might not
22 be prepared to target dollars toward that. But for me the

1 proof is not apparent. And so I go back to right now
2 holding back on this investment and adhering to the
3 principal of financial neutrality.

4 DR. MILSTEIN: I'd like to speak in support of
5 most of these recommendations, all, and maybe suggest a few
6 minor modifications that I defer to the chair as to whether
7 or not they are appropriate at this point or they also
8 overlap with some later agenda items.

9 The first principle is one that Jay raised, which
10 is the idea of parsimony and sticking with the smallest
11 number of policy levers aimed at the same goal, rather than
12 many. I think Jay's reference to the drug/drug interaction
13 analogy is good. And so I think we want the plans to serve
14 as a force for improving efficiency and quality of care to
15 Medicare beneficiaries, but I don't think we need -- let's
16 call it the 5 of the 7 percent advantage to achieve that.

17 Secondly, and I think this is somewhat overlapped
18 with Carol's last comment, that I think it's hard to argue
19 with the idea that major breakthroughs in quality and
20 efficiency of the scale that the IOM is calling for, it's
21 hard to argue that those don't depend on maximizing the
22 synchronization of Medicare incentives for improvement with

1 private sector. As I think about these recommendations vis-
2 à-vis where the -- I'll call it the leading edge of private
3 sector value purchasing is headed, I think it supports a
4 number of facets of what's just been recommended.

5 First, the neutrality, wherever there is an
6 opportunity to support level playing field competition.

7 Secondly, I think that there is an opportunity
8 here, and this is I think something that may overlap with a
9 later agenda item. Here's an opportunity to, rather than
10 subsidize the plans with this 5 or 7 percent supplement, to
11 instead give them some of the supplementary tools they need
12 to deliver more value.

13 What I'm referring to specifically is access to
14 the 100 percent Medicare claims data file, obviously with
15 total beneficiary privacy protection, so that they can go
16 about the business of delivering incremental value by better
17 recognizing and rewarding those hospitals and physicians who
18 are far superior in their combination of efficiency and
19 quality right now. Most Medicare Advantage plans do not
20 have enough data density in any given geography to have a
21 prayer with any kind of statistical precision identifying
22 which physicians which hospitals or which physician

1 practices, multi-physician practices, and which hospitals
2 are delivering higher value.

3 So if we want to help them in a way that costs the
4 Treasury nothing, that's what I would advocate for. I
5 realize it doesn't help Jay very much, he's already got his
6 100 percent granularity, but anyway.

7 And I think the third thing that would help bring
8 this -- the thing that I think would bring these
9 recommendations into even better alignment than they already
10 are, because I think they are already quite well aligned
11 with private sector value purchasing, is to support the idea
12 of gainsharing on quality but perhaps to think about -- and
13 you tell me whether it should be at this point or a later
14 point, lining up our definition of quality with a more
15 robust definition than as I understand it to be the measures
16 that we have listed in tab 2/3, which is a relatively narrow
17 list of methodologically robust HEDIS measures.

18 I think we're at a point now where we have a
19 continuous feed nationally about to occur from the National
20 Quality Forum on a much bigger list of quality measures. It
21 gets us out of this problem of teaching to the test, where
22 you're trying to measure all of American quality with 12

1 measures. In retrospect, will this be judged to be way too
2 thin a list?

3 So I support the idea of beginning to incentivize
4 on quality, for a variety of reasons I won't go into, but it
5 happens to be well very well aligned with where the private
6 sector wants to go. But I think we have to recommend
7 simultaneously that a list of quality measures be routinely
8 expanded whenever the National Quality Forum endorses a
9 supplemental set of quality measures.

10 And secondly, not on this list in tab three, which
11 I think is a diamond waiting for Medicare to pick up off the
12 desert floor, is the so-called Health of Seniors Survey
13 which is the only comprehensive quality measure that we have
14 available to us and historically routinely measured for all
15 Medicare Advantage plans. And also, at one point in time,
16 for the fee-for-service benchmark.

17 For those who are not familiar with it, it's a
18 measure of risk-adjusted change and patient reported mental
19 and physical functioning over time. It's the only thing
20 that, if you were to talk to the customers of Medicare, that
21 they are accessing health care for in the first place. They
22 want a slower decline in their mental and physical

1 functioning. We have a measure. It's been conscientiously
2 tracked by Medicare for at least the last eight years.

3 I think that ought to be on our quality list so we
4 begin to focus of American physicians and hospitals on how
5 you go about delivering on the vision of quality that the
6 customers believe is important, rather than on a narrow list
7 of 15 process measures.

8 MR. HACKBARTH: I think we all agree, based on
9 previous discussions, that when we endorse pay for
10 performance, for example in this case, we are not endorsing
11 a static set of limited measures but embracing the principle
12 of linking payment to performance with the definition of the
13 performance hopefully getting better and better over time,
14 through broader, more robust measures of quality.

15 We've also said with a more significant share of
16 the payment over time attached to those measures.

17 So I think what you're saying there is quite
18 consistent with our previous P-for-P statements and this
19 should not be interpreted as these HEDIS measures are the
20 end of the line.

21 Let me just pick up on this quality issue, Jay
22 quite correctly pointed to our previous language, and that's

1 language that I, too, believe very strongly in, the private
2 plans have the potential to do things that Medicare fee-for-
3 service may not be able to accomplish.

4 There's a difference though between potential and
5 realization. In fact, if you look at the performance of
6 private plans on the available measures, as limited as they
7 may be, the performance is highly variable. Not surprising
8 at all to me, Kaiser Permanente health plans are
9 consistently in the upper ranks. But if you look at the
10 array of scores, they go from a combined HEDIS measure of 10
11 on a scale of 10 down to 1.33. So that the median in that
12 group is about seven.

13 So there are truly excellent private plans out
14 there who I'd be happy to pay more than fee-for-service
15 because they're doing more for Medicare beneficiaries.
16 Kaiser is among those.

17 But I don't think it is an accurate representation
18 of reality to say that all private plans are doing that.
19 The data that we have suggests that they do not. Yet, we're
20 paying all private plans more. To me, that is a very
21 troubling policy.

22 And that's why I endorse the idea of saying let's

1 take that 25 percent. Let's not go for the short-term
2 additional few bucks in the Treasury. Let's make pay for
3 performance even more robust and reward those who are doing
4 an exceptional job. And I would count you among those.

5 MR. DURENBERGER: That reminds me to say why I
6 support neutrality, because when I hear those figures that
7 Fresno's Medicare Advantage is 39 percent above fee-for-
8 service, that tells me the doctors and hospitals in Fresno
9 are being underpaid.

10 The highest performing medical group in Minnesota
11 today on this diabetes comparison test they just went
12 through with 49 clinics, is 12 docs way up in Northeastern
13 Minnesota operating all by themselves with a community
14 health plan, one of the oldest in the state called Health
15 First. They are so far ahead of anybody else, you can't
16 quite imagine.

17 But they're also as underpaid as anybody in
18 Minnesota is underpaid. Quality does not depend on a health
19 plan. Quality depends on the Permanente side of this side.
20 And that is why neutrality is important. Get the adequacy
21 of the payment for performance in place and you don't have
22 to do the exaggerated payments to this variety of health

1 plans.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: I apologize for yakking more than
3 I usually do. It's because this facet of Medicare is very,
4 very important to me and it has been sort of the central
5 issue of my 25 years involvement in various capacities with
6 the Medicare program. And I believe very strongly in it and
7 I want to preserve it. I want to have the broadest possible
8 support for it. And I want to provide signals and reward
9 for excellent performance in private plans, which I really
10 believe exists.

11 I would be remiss, though, if I didn't go back to
12 Ralph's comment early on in this discussion about neutrality
13 and why it's important to him.

14 I am tough on the fee-for-service providers, as
15 Carol can testify. I've pushed recommendations for zero
16 updates for home health agencies as long as I can remember,
17 and for the SNFs. And most recently, for the March report,
18 I made a similarly impassioned plea for lower than market
19 basket update for hospitals. There were two basic elements
20 to that argument. One is I said I believe, and I really do,
21 that we need to exert pressure on providers to improve the
22 efficiency of their operation.

1 And related to that was I was concerned, and I am
2 concerned, that in the case of hospitals lax payment in the
3 private sector has so increased the flow of dollars into
4 hospitals that they're able to elevate their costs and
5 that's showing up on the Medicare side of the ledger. And
6 Medicare has to stand firm and resist that. Pressure for
7 efficiency for hospitals, I argued, is a good thing.

8 If you believe that, and I really do, you have to
9 apply the same thing to private health plans. You don't get
10 more efficiency by pumping up rates. You've got to have
11 consistent pressure across the board to move the system
12 forward, to be equitable. And that's something that I just
13 believe very strongly. And that's why neutrality is
14 important to me.

15 We've gone way over time, largely because of me.
16 So we're going to have our votes on this issue now.

17 I think we're going to move dialysis until after
18 lunch, just trying to give a heads up to anybody in the
19 audience.

20 So let's go back to the beginning here. On
21 recommendation number one.

22 DR. REISCHAUER: Can I just say that I see Arnie's

1 in distress, and I think the appropriate approach here is to
2 have the text reflect that this is sort of a first step.
3 There's a lot of things coming along and we would assume
4 that this would be expanded as National Quality Forum
5 information becomes available.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: I'm sorry, Arnie, for sort of
7 plunging ahead. I agree with that. This is basically
8 saying we do have a limited starter set and we ought to move
9 as quickly as possible to being able to compare the two now.
10 But we shouldn't be stopping here by any stretch of the
11 imagination.

12 DR. MILSTEIN: The Health of Seniors measures is
13 something that CMS has been routinely calculating
14 throughout, and so we do have that in hand. Is there any
15 reason that we couldn't recommend that that also be
16 utilized?

17 MR. BRENNAN: We looked into the Health of Seniors
18 survey and, you're correct that it was only fielded for one
19 year as a pilot program in fee-for-service. And there are
20 no plans, according to the folks at CMS at least, to refield
21 that survey.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: You're way ahead of us, or at

1 least ahead of me, in terms of familiarity with the
2 different potential measure sets. I'd be a little reluctant
3 to embody in a bold-faced recommendation something that we
4 haven't collectively mulled over as a group.

5 What I would suggest is that we include in the
6 text that we look at alternative measures like this one or
7 others, additional measures that could be used.

8 DR. NELSON: Make it more general. Say that the
9 Secretary should apply the same performance measures to both
10 forms of delivery. And then within the text indicate that
11 this is a rapidly moving thing.

12 I also was troubled with identification of HEDIS
13 measures as the only measures.

14 MR. HACKBARTH: So the proposal would be to say
15 that the Secretary should develop comparable measures of
16 performance that would permit comparison of the fee-for-
17 service and Medicare Advantage programs, something along
18 those lines.

19 MS. DePARLE: Because there are some available.
20 That's what we're saying, HEDIS among others.

21 DR. MILLER: So what the text would then do is
22 talk about what we think is ready for prime time right now,

1 the need for a process to bring them online, and then the
2 notion of jump starting the Healthy Seniors Survey. Does
3 that kind of capture everybody's thoughts?

4 DR. MILSTEIN: I believe it's ready.

5 DR. MILLER: There's no plans for them to go
6 forward, so we'll urge them to go forward. That's what I
7 meant by jumps tart. Does that capture everybody?

8 MR. HACKBARTH: Do people understand what we're
9 voting on?

10 All opposed?

11 All in favor?

12 Abstentions?

13 Okay, number two. Any clarifications?

14 DR. SCANLON: Can we consider an alternative,
15 which is that Congress should eliminate the use of the
16 stabilization fund for national PPOs and that we, in the
17 text, indicate that we, on the basis of information that we
18 get from this round of bidding, will address the remainder
19 of the stabilization fund in the March report.

20 MR. SMITH: I would oppose that change, Glenn. It
21 seems to me the arguments against prematurely fixing a
22 probably that hasn't surfaced, that we don't understand, but

1 promising to throw money at it, doesn't make sense at all
2 for exactly the same reasons that not fixing the national
3 one does.

4 But I was struck by Nancy-Ann's comments, as well.
5 This is an invitation to ask plans to promise something
6 which they can't deliver when the subsidy goes away, and
7 that is disruptive to beneficiaries most importantly. It
8 also introduces -- it's like introducing an Asian weed into
9 a Florida canal -- into a Minnesota canal, I'm sorry.

10 DR. REISCHAUER: It will freeze to death.

11 [Laughter.]

12 MR. SMITH: It introduces a competitor which
13 distorts the ability of other competitors reliant on real
14 market signals to compete effectively. So not only does it
15 have the effect of potentially being disruptive if someone
16 enters to garner a subsidy and then exit when the subsidy
17 runs out, but it also is potentially blocking of competitors
18 in the market who are willing to read market signals.

19 So I think, Bill, there's no reason at all, based
20 on what we know, to send a signal that we're prepared to
21 subsidize in order to fix a problem which hasn't surfaced.

22 I think the arguments which you said you shared

1 that others had made against subsidizing nationally without
2 knowing much argue against subsidizing regionally without
3 knowing much. And we should leave the recommendation as it
4 is.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Help me with how to proceed here.
6 Based on the previous conversation, I think what I'm hearing
7 is that people would prefer to vote on this. But if we want
8 to have an amendment that we vote on, Bill can offer an
9 amendment and we can vote on that first.

10 MS. BURKE: I think Bill raises a good point. I
11 would agree with David and with Nancy-Ann that there is
12 great sensitivity about sending a message that would suggest
13 that we are going to provide funding that leads people to
14 make decisions that are poorly made.

15 I think the question is how we send the message
16 that we are interested, when the time is appropriate, in
17 finding ways to address this should issues arise, which is
18 the question that we really won't know until we see, in
19 fact, what the response is and we have the opportunity to --
20 I think the sensitivity is are we making a decision in
21 either direction today that his preemptive of essentially
22 making a subsequent decision once we find out what the

1 solution ought to be and whether it ought to be targeted.

2 I think what Bill was trying to do is narrow -- I
3 don't mean to speak on your behalf -- is trying to identify
4 where there is clearly a strong view that it not occur,
5 which is the national plans. I think that's what Bill is
6 saying, is that he can't imagine any scenario where we would
7 want to subsidize that in a dramatic way with a pot of
8 money, but that there may be instances in other cases where
9 a fund or funds ought to be made available.

10 So the question is how to send that message, I
11 think is the question that Bill is asking.

12 Now having spoken on your behalf, you can correct
13 me.

14 DR. NELSON: I think we ought to be clear on a
15 matter of principle and I would support the original draft.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Let me propose that we vote on
17 this. I think we can include some language in the text
18 specifically identifying the national as an area of concern.
19 Almost under any scenario for me, the bottom line is that we
20 be paying, in that situation that we discussed earlier where
21 the PPO enrolls disproportionately from low cost areas, much
22 higher rates to the PPOs than to the local MA plans. And I

1 can't imagine why we would want to that, is the way I see
2 it.

3 MR. MULLER: I think the combination of the
4 evidence that we have in other topics we discussed this
5 year, that where there's very high margins people rush in.
6 And then Nancy-Ann's point that when those high margins go
7 away due to policy changes, the beneficiary is the victim --
8 and we have a lot of evidence in Medicare+Choice -- I think
9 is pretty dispositive to me at least that we should be
10 cautious about sending that signal again.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: Let's see where we are at this.
12 Let's proceed to a vote.

13 All those opposed recommendation two?

14 All in favor?

15 Abstentions?

16 Okay, number three. Any clarification required on
17 this? This is the very specific issue of how the payments
18 are calculated for the regional PPOs.

19 All opposed to recommendation three?

20 All in favor?

21 Abstentions?

22 Any clarifications necessary on four?

1 All opposed to recommendation four?

2 All in favor?

3 Abstentions?

4 Number five, clarifications? And John, again to
5 your point, in the adjacent text we would refer specifically
6 to the VA issue.

7 All opposed to recommendation five?

8 All in favor?

9 Abstentions?

10 Recommendations six, clarifications?

11 MR. BERTKO: This is one where I'm going to
12 reraise the possible deletion just of the last four words
13 until we know more. And it's meant only to wait for more
14 information, along the lines of all of the robust discussion
15 we had.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Here my take on the discussion was
17 that there was a number of commissioners interested in this.
18 My read was a little bit different, Bill, than on the
19 regional PPO stabilization fund. I think we're a little bit
20 more divided here.

21 And so what I suggest is the process is that we
22 vote on John's amendment to the language.

1 MS. DePARLE: Could I have some clarification
2 first? I guess Scott or Nial, is the first bullet
3 consistent or inconsistent with the position that MedPAC
4 taken in the past about financial equality or neutrality?

5 DR. HARRISON: It is consistent.

6 MS. DePARLE: So we said before that it should be
7 100 percent of fee-for-service costs in each plant areas?

8 DR. HARRISON: Or we may say local payment areas
9 or something like that, but it's always been that concept.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: So John's amendment -- and correct
11 me, John -- is that he would drop from the first bullet in
12 each payment area. So that the policy endorsed would be to
13 move to 100 percent in the aggregate, which may mean that in
14 some areas it's less than 100 and other areas it's more than
15 100. Which begs the question exactly how you would get
16 there and how you would assure that it comes out to 100.

17 You've outlined a scenario where you might go
18 under 100 due to the dynamics of the bidding process. But
19 getting to 100 means that you've got to have a balanced
20 adjustment elsewhere, and I'm not sure mechanically how you
21 achieve that.

22 DR. BERTKO: I would only add the two parts that

1 we don't yet know enough about just that, as well as
2 recognizing your appropriate statements about some of the
3 floors perhaps in some of the payment areas might need to be
4 re-examined. I would just suggest we don't lock ourselves
5 in to this particular recommendation today. And that
6 tomorrow -- namely next year -- we revisit it.

7 DR. CROSSON: Just to emphasize that I think
8 John's amendment actually preserves the principle and also
9 preserves some flexibility.

10 DR. SCANLON: These two bullets are very, very
11 different concepts. And I guess the question would be could
12 we vote on them separately, because you might support one
13 and not the other.

14 DR. MILLER: The reason that they were packaged
15 together is recall that when we had this discussion we were
16 talking about financial neutrality and coming down to it
17 from the benchmarks and up to it when somebody bids under
18 it. So the notion of putting the redirecting in there was
19 to say that if you bid under it, you're not taking the money
20 away from the plans.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: So a specific concern would be
22 well, if the benchmarks all stay above 100 percent of fee-

1 for-service and then we're also taking the 25 percent and
2 putting that back in, the other fee-for-service providers
3 where we've been adamant about paying for quality being
4 budget neutral, here we're adding still more money into a
5 system that is above 100 percent of fee-for-service. That's
6 the reason the two are linked.

7 DR. SCANLON: I guess I'm reacting to the idea
8 that I'm not necessarily buying into neutrality as much as
9 buying into the idea of having efficient purchasing, and
10 that we may want to bring the benchmarks down. And we may
11 not want to give back all the savings.

12 That if competitors are coming in and saying we
13 can do this for less, the Treasury should be the beneficiary
14 of this. So I may support bullet one with John's
15 modification and not support bullet two.

16 DR. MILLER: Again, you may not agree with this
17 but just so everybody knows, the way we were going to deal
18 with this was to say -- and I think Glenn made some
19 reference to this earlier -- is to say in the text that this
20 is a short run policy here. That if the bidding produces
21 the kinds of impacts that, for example, John has suggested
22 that this would be revisited. And if that is occurring the

1 Treasury then should enjoy some of those savings.

2 MR. SMITH: I think the question that John raises
3 is a complicated one, but I fear that he doesn't address the
4 complication by getting rid of the mechanism that we've
5 used, which is the service area mechanism. The question of
6 what do you do next? How do you decide how you balance
7 above and below isn't addressed at all. And we're clearly
8 not going to address it in the next 10 minutes.

9 But I don't know why leaving it with the
10 formulation that we've used in the past doesn't preserve our
11 flexibility to say gee, now we know more and we want to
12 modify this formulation that we've used in the past.

13 But I think simply getting rid of the four words
14 without proposing a way to think about when it would be
15 appropriate to benchmark at higher than 100 percent and who
16 would be benchmarked at lower than 100 percent in order to
17 compensate for it on average, without giving any thought to
18 that, I think would be a mistake to break with the way we've
19 framed this for several years now.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, we need to proceed to the
21 votes and we've got two issues on the table about how to
22 structure this. One is whether we ought to separate the two

1 bullets. And then the second is a modification in the
2 language, the final four words of the first bullet.

3 You heard my reason for thinking that the two
4 ought to be packaged together. Let me just see a show of
5 hands on who would like to see them separated for purposes
6 of voting. Five.

7 DR. NELSON: It's usually in order to allow
8 separation of the question, from a parliamentary standpoint.
9 It doesn't mean that they can't be combined in the report.
10 But I think if someone has an objection to one and not the
11 other, that ought to be reflected, since our votes are
12 recorded.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Okay. So we will vote
14 separately on them.

15 Let's address the issue of each payment area. I
16 already can tell you're a better parliamentarian than I am.
17 I think the proper thing to do it is to allow John to offer
18 his amendment to the language and vote on that.

19 So let's see a show of hands on John's amendment.
20 All in favor of John's amendment? Nine.

21 So the amendment is adopted.

22 Now we're voting separately on each of the bullets

1 with the first one without in each payment area. All
2 opposed to that?

3 All in favor?

4 Abstentions?

5 Then on the second bullet, all opposed?

6 All in favor?

7 Abstentions?

8 DR. MILLER: On what just happened here, and I'm
9 going to have to go through this because I've got to report
10 this out.

11 We had a show of hands on people who were
12 interested in removing in each payment area, and there was
13 enough critical mass that we said okay, that's going to be
14 the recommendation.

15 So then we took a vote on that recommendation
16 which now is the top half of that, minus the last four
17 words. And our record of that is everyone supported that.
18 Is that incorrect?

19 So does everyone support the top bullet of this
20 without the last four words, in each payment area? That's
21 the question.

22 Then the second vote we took was on the bottom

1 half, as written, as a second recommendation. And we
2 recorded unanimous on that. Was that incorrect? We got it?
3 Okay.

4 That's what I thought happened.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Are we ready to move on? That's
6 it.

7 So it is 12:06. We will have a very brief public
8 comment period. We are, I think, a day-and-a-half behind
9 schedule at this point.

10 In view of the fact that we're a day-and-a-half
11 behind, we'll have a very brief public comment period with
12 all of the usual ground rules, which I won't repeat since
13 nobody's going to the microphone.

14 MR. HACKBARTH: We will therefore break for lunch
15 and reconvene at one o'clock.

16 [Whereupon, at 12:07 p.m., the meeting was
17 recessed, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m., this same day.]

18

19

20

21

22

AFTERNOON SESSION

[1:12 p.m.]

1

2

MR. HACKBARTH: First up this afternoon is dialysis payment.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

MS. RAY: Good afternoon. This is the fourth in a series of discussions that we have been having about the issues raised by the MMA and the new regulations with respect to outpatient dialysis payment policy. I'd like to acknowledge the important contributions of Dana Kelley and Margo Harrison in putting together your draft chapter.

10

11

12

13

14

15

Recall that MedPAC has called for modernizing the outpatient dialysis payment system. In 2001, we recommended broadening the payment bundle and adjusting for factors that affect providers' costs. In 2004 we recommended implementing pay for performance for both dialysis facilities and physicians treating dialysis patients.

16

17

18

19

Together, these recommendations should improve the efficiency of the payment system, better align incentives for providing cost effective care, and reward providers for providing high quality care.

20

21

22

The MMA does take some small steps towards our recommendations, most notably by implementing case-mix and mandating a demonstration of a broader payment bundle that

1 is mandated to begin in 2006.

2 But the MMA has created some issues, however, in
3 the current system. Under the new law, freestanding and
4 hospital-based providers continue to be paid differently for
5 both composite rate services and drugs. In addition, we
6 have concerns about the design of the add-on adjustment to
7 the composite rate.

8 You've seen this diagram before. It shows the
9 post-MMA payment system for outpatient dialysis services as
10 these services are currently being paid in 2005. We're
11 going to be focusing now on the composite rate and the add-
12 on adjustment first, and then the payment for injectable
13 drugs.

14 We have two concerns with the composite rate
15 payment design in 2005. First, the current policy continues
16 to pay hospitals and freestanding facilities a different
17 rate. This \$4 different rate, on average, stems from the
18 1981 statute implementing the prospective payment system.
19 When CMS implemented and set the composite rate back then,
20 they derived this difference from cost report data from the
21 late 1970s.

22 If there is still lingering concern that this \$4

1 difference may be about case mix, the difference is not
2 needed because now the composite rate is case-mix adjusted.

3 Our second concern is the design of the add-on
4 adjustment. If the intent of the add-on adjustment to the
5 composite rate is to address the cross-subsidy then it
6 should be combined together with the composite rate.

7 We also have a concern with the MMA and how it
8 recalibrates the add-on. Beginning in 2006, the MMA calls
9 for the add-on to be updated based on the growth in drug
10 spending. This may not be good policy moving forward, that
11 the add-on maybe be recalibrated by a factor, the increase
12 in drug spending, that is not linked to efficient providers'
13 costs.

14 Some stakeholders contend that hospitals should
15 continue to get the \$4 difference because of differences in
16 staffing and quality, and we looked at this issue. Our
17 analysis of 2003 cost report data show freestanding and
18 hospitals do use different inputs. This graph compares the
19 percentage of patient care staff that are technicians versus
20 RNs. Now patient care staff includes dietitians, social
21 workers, technicians, RNs, nurses aides and LPNs.

22 You can see here that a greater percentage of the

1 patient care staff is composed of technicians at
2 freestanding facilities, by contrast for hospitals a greater
3 percentage is RNs.

4 Nonetheless, quality is comparable. Here you see,
5 first, the URR greater than or equal to 65 percent. That
6 represents the percentage of patients receiving adequate
7 dialysis. And you can see, it is high for both freestanding
8 and hospital-based facilities. 92 percent of all patients
9 at freestanding facilities are receiving adequate dialysis
10 versus 91 percent at hospital-based.

11 In addition, we looked at hematocrit greater or
12 equal to 33 percent. and here, 89 percent of all patients
13 treated at freestanding facilities have their anemia under
14 control, versus 88 percent at hospital-based. Nationally,
15 91 percent of patients are receiving adequate dialysis and
16 89 percent have their anemia under control. These data were
17 derived from CMS's Dialysis Compare web site that's online.

18 This leads us to draft recommendation one, that
19 the Congress should direct the Secretary to eliminate the
20 differences in paying for composite rate services between
21 hospital-based and freestanding facilities and combine the
22 composite rate and the add-on adjustment.

1 This recommendation should result in a more
2 simplified payment system and it's consistent with MedPAC's
3 principle of payment not varying across sites. Although
4 this recommendation combines the composite rate and the add-
5 on adjustment, we of course don't want to lose sight of the
6 big picture that we ultimately want to broaden the bundle.

7 We will address the budget implications of this
8 recommendation together with our draft recommendations to
9 refine drug payment policies a couple slides from now.

10 Moving on to issues with the current drug payment
11 policy, we have three concerns. First, under current
12 policies there are multiple ways that Medicare is using
13 right now to pay for drugs: average acquisition payment,
14 ASP+6 and reasonable cost.

15 The second issue is that payment for drugs other
16 than erythropoietin differs between freestanding and
17 hospital-based facilities.

18 The third issue is that the AAP, the average
19 acquisition payment data, that is being used to pay for most
20 dialysis injectables right now may not be sustainable over
21 the long-term. CMS derived the AAP data from a 2004 report
22 by the IG. There is no requirement for the IG to update the

1 pricing data.

2 And let me just go into AAP a little more. The
3 average acquisition payment was derived, like I said, from
4 the acquisition cost data that the IG obtained from
5 freestanding dialysis providers. The IG went to the four
6 largest chains and obtained the purchase price for the 10
7 most frequently used dialysis drugs. The IG also went to a
8 sample of other facilities not affiliated with the four
9 largest chains.

10 As included in the IG's report, the acquisition
11 costs represents the purchase price reported by these
12 providers net of all rebates and discounts.

13 At this point, I'd like Joan to talk a little bit
14 more about ASP data and contrast ASP to AAP.

15 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: In response to some commissioner
16 questions last month ago, we thought we'd talk a little bit
17 more about what ASP is and how it would compare with AAP.
18 ASP stands for average sales price but it doesn't actually
19 represent a price that anybody pays. However, it is derived
20 from actual market transactions.

21 CMS, every quarter, collects from manufacturers
22 the price that they receive for each product contained in

1 the HCPC codes which are the basis for the Medicare payment
2 system for drugs. This reflects all the discounts, all the
3 rebates, everything that Nancy listed for AAP is also listed
4 in ASP.

5 Theoretically, these two systems should produce
6 the same results. They don't.

7 One of the reasons is that ASP also includes
8 whatever money off the top that wholesalers make would still
9 be reflected in the money that the manufacturers got for the
10 drug, which is why ASP would have to be a little bit more
11 than 100 percent of ASP, although the 6 percent is derived
12 from a sample from looking at what the average provider pays
13 and trying to get a range so that prices are included.

14 When we compare it to AAP, the average acquisition
15 price, again theoretically they both should be the same.
16 They both represent transaction prices. They both include
17 an economic incentive for the provider to try to get the
18 best price they can because if they can get below average
19 they will get the additional money. So there is an
20 incentive for providers to try to get the best deal they
21 can.

22 Now we start coming into the differences and Nancy

1 alluded to it before. The main one is the frequency of
2 update. AAP was collected once based on a sample of
3 freestanding facilities and the four chains. That survey
4 was done in 2003. In order to get the 2005 payment rate,
5 rather than doing another sample, it was updated by the PPI
6 for drugs which doesn't reflect the fact that in some
7 negotiations for some drugs prices did not go up that much.

8 And in fact, as Nancy will show you in the next
9 slide, for most drugs now that we have both prices
10 available, the AAP is actually higher than the ASP+6%.

11 Another difference between ASP and AAP is what
12 prices it considers. AAP doesn't consider hospital-based
13 prices but it is specific to dialysis facilities. ASP
14 considers the prices that physicians obtain in their
15 offices, hospitals and other sources. It does not include
16 everything. For example, it doesn't include VA prices,
17 which no private purchaser could hope to get.

18 Theoretically, if the system was including too
19 many irrelevant prices, the CMS and the manufacturers have
20 the ability to limit the number of channels that it
21 includes. Right now it includes all of those channels and
22 that was part of the MMA.

1 For dialysis, this seems like less of a problem
2 because most of the drugs used by dialysis facilities are
3 only used for dialysis.

4 But probably for us, the most important reason why
5 we think about using ASP instead of AAP is the ease of
6 collection and comparability with other sites. ASP is
7 something that's already being collected. It doesn't
8 require going out and doing another survey and adding
9 additional burden to any providers. It's based on numbers
10 that there is already a process in place to collect
11 quarterly.

12 AAP either will continue to be increased by an
13 inflation factor that may have nothing to do with what's
14 actually going on in the market for these drugs or would
15 require more surveys being done periodically.

16 Additionally, it would put purchasing of dialysis
17 drugs in line with the way we pay for other Part B drugs.

18 On the other hand, ASP is not a perfect system and
19 I just want to move on for one final reminder. In 2003,
20 when we look at payment for Part B drugs, we looked at the
21 pluses and minuses of different systems and we found there
22 was no perfect system.

1 One thing that's going to happen in 2006 is that
2 there's going to be a new option for Part B drugs, and that
3 is the Competitive Acquisition Program where some physicians
4 will be able to get drugs from entities that are set out to
5 provide drugs for physicians. These entities would be paid
6 directly by Medicare based on their bids and they would be
7 responsible for collecting the copayments for beneficiaries,
8 and the providers would be completely out of the purchase of
9 drug system. They would write the prescription and the
10 drugs would be brought to them.

11 As the system develops, there is the possibility
12 that that could be extended to dialysis facilities as well.
13 Right now the physician has the choice of either getting
14 paid ASP+6 or going to this competitive system. You could
15 imagine that some of the smaller dialysis facilities that
16 don't have the bargaining power of the large chains might,
17 in fact, welcome such a system.

18 So I don't think we're saying that ASP should be
19 the end all, but we think right now it has much to recommend
20 it.

21 MS. RAY: This table contrasts and compares the
22 average acquisition payment that's currently being paid

1 right now for the four top dialysis drugs. These four drugs
2 together account for probably about we estimate 93 percent
3 of all drug payments. Epo by itself accounts for about 74
4 percent of all drug payments.

5 So in the first column you see average acquisition
6 payment. That's the 2005 payment rate that providers are
7 currently being paid per unit of drug. The next column is
8 the ASP+6% that CMS posted for these drugs for the first
9 quarter of 2005. And then the last column is the ASP+6% for
10 the second quarter of 2005.

11 Now I'd like to point out, you see \$9.76 being
12 paid under AAP for epo. This figure was derived from the
13 2003 weighted average acquisition costs of \$8.98. What CMS
14 did to set the 2005 payment rate is first inflate it by 4.81
15 percent, which was the PPI between '03 and '04, and then
16 inflate it by 3.72 percent, the PPI between '04 and '05.

17 You'll notice first that the average acquisition
18 payment is greater than the ASP+6% and thus, may better
19 reflect providers' actual purchase price, the ASP+6%. I
20 would also like you to notice the change between the first
21 quarter and the second quarter average sales price plus 6
22 percent payment rates.

1 There have been some changes, some decreases.
2 Again, this suggests that it is reflecting real world
3 negotiation practices.

4 Another issue to consider is at what level should
5 ASP be set at? We thought about this a little bit and we
6 concluded that the purchase price does vary between dialysis
7 providers. First, we looked at the IG report from 2004 and
8 the IG reported, they found that the four largest chains had
9 drug acquisition costs that were 6 percent lower than the
10 ASP of the top 10 dialysis injectables. And the sample of
11 the remaining freestanding providers had acquisition costs 4
12 percent above ASP.

13 We also conducted a survey, NORC Georgetown
14 conducted for us, of small providers, small freestanding
15 providers and hospital-based facilities. Preliminary
16 results from that survey suggest that the small providers
17 used GPOs and wholesalers to obtain dialysis injectables.
18 By contrast, the larger providers negotiate directly with
19 manufacturers.

20 Finally, we obtained IMS data for the top 10
21 dialysis injectables to look at differences in the purchase
22 price between freestanding facilities and hospital-based

1 facilities. And there, we found that freestanding
2 facilities were able to purchase these dialysis injectables
3 for about 4 percent lower than hospital-based providers.

4 Setting the rate at ASP+6%, as Joan pointed out,
5 is consistent with payment policies for other Part B
6 providers, both provisions as well as the hospital
7 outpatient department. It's also consistent with how CMS
8 pays for dialysis injectables other than the top 10 provided
9 by freestanding providers right now. And setting it at 6
10 percent may better accommodate the variation in purchase
11 price.

12 That leads us to draft recommendation two. CMS
13 should eliminate differences in paying for separately
14 billable dialysis drugs between hospital-based and
15 freestanding dialysis facilities; and use average sales
16 price data to base payment for all separately billable
17 dialysis drugs.

18 Again, this is consist with MedPAC's policy
19 principle of paying the same across different sites of care.

20 Here are our implications for draft
21 recommendations one and two. In terms of spending, this
22 recommendation is intended to be budget neutral relative to

1 expected spending in 2006. For beneficiaries, no adverse
2 impacts on their access and quality of care are anticipated.
3 And it is not expected to affect providers willingness and
4 ability to provide quality care to beneficiaries.

5 Now I'd like to move on to our third draft
6 recommendation and this addresses a technical issue. Recall
7 that hospitals right now are currently paid reasonable costs
8 for drugs other than erythropoietin. To implement our draft
9 recommendation budget neutral, that all drugs are paid using
10 average sales price, it will be necessary to collect the per
11 unit payment data and acquisition cost data for these drugs
12 provided by hospitals. That is, we need to collect data to
13 calculate the impact of paying ASP to hospitals instead of
14 reasonable costs.

15 One potential source that we looked at are the
16 claims submitted by hospitals. We spent a fair amount of
17 time looking at these claims data but we concluded that we
18 were unsure about the accuracy of the payment per unit data
19 that we derived from the claims data because hospitals are
20 not paid according to the number of units they report.

21 Now it just so happens that the IG is mandated to
22 conduct a second study on dialysis injectables. This study

1 is due to the Congress on April the 1st, 2006. And so this
2 would probably provide an excellent opportunity to collect
3 this data.

4 That leads us to draft recommendation three, that
5 the IG should collect data on the acquisition cost and
6 payment per unit for drugs other than erythropoietin
7 provided by hospital-based providers.

8 We don't expect, in terms of spending, that this
9 will increase federal program spending relative to current
10 law. No adverse impacts on beneficiary access and quality
11 of care are anticipated. When this recommendation is
12 implemented, some facilities could receive higher payments
13 or lower payments but it is not expected to affect
14 providers' willingness and ability to provide quality care.

15 We conducted an impact analysis to illustrate the
16 effect of our draft recommendations on aggregate spending
17 for freestanding and hospital-based facilities. In
18 conducting this impact analysis, to the extent possible we
19 replicated CMS's approach that they set forth in the final
20 Part B rule. And our objective was to maintain budget
21 neutrality, as specified in our recommendation, to pre-MMA
22 spending levels in 2006.

1 So this impact reflects several factors. And
2 actually, before I get into that, let me just say that the
3 table you see in front of you represents total payments in
4 2006 dollars. The first column that's titled pre-MMA are
5 the payments providers would have received if Medicare had
6 kept on paying according to pre-MMA payment policies. The
7 last column, entitled MedPAC's recommendations, is 2006
8 spending implementing MedPAC's recommendations.

9 So the impact reflects, first of all, the changes
10 that have already been implemented by CMS in its final Part
11 B rule when it implemented the MMA. That is, dollars got
12 transferred from freestanding to hospital-based facilities
13 when the add-on adjustment to the composite rate was
14 implemented.

15 This impact also reflects our draft recommendation
16 of doing away with the \$4 difference and spreading that \$4
17 difference across all treatments, and paying according to
18 average sales price plus 6 percent. It also reflects our
19 recommendation of combining the composite rate and the add-
20 on adjustment and, for both pre-MMA and MedPAC's
21 recommendation, we have updated payments using our most
22 recent update recommendation for composite rate services by

1 2.5 percent.

2 So the intent is budget neutrality to 2006 to pre-
3 MMA. So you will notice here a \$41 million budget
4 neutrality factor, and that is applied to composite rate
5 services. So across both facility types total drug payments
6 will go down by about 13 percent, composite rate payments
7 will go up by about 10 percent, but overall this is being
8 done in a budget neutral fashion.

9 There is a distributional impact. Payments to
10 freestanding providers will go down roughly by about 0.5
11 percent. For hospital-based facilities, payments will go up
12 in total by about 3 percent. But again, I want to stress
13 that this impact analysis is purely illustrative. If our
14 draft recommendations were implemented, CMS would have to
15 conduct an impact analysis which would differ, the last
16 bullet point. One of the reasons is because we assumed
17 constant payments for non-epo drugs provided by hospital-
18 based providers. We had no basis of determining what their
19 pre-MMA payment per unit data was.

20 At this point, I'd like to raise four other issues
21 for you to consider. We raised some issues in your draft
22 chapter about the wage index adjustment. We will be coming

1 back to you in September with the results of our detailed
2 analysis that looks at the impact of using more recent
3 geographic areas on providers payments.

4 The second issue is with respect to the current
5 case mix adjustment as implemented by CMS. Providers have
6 raised concerns about how it works, particularly with how
7 age is being adjusted for. It's basically a U-shaped curve,
8 and what I mean by that is pediatric cases using the age
9 adjuster are paid the most. Then patients 18 to 44, and then
10 patients greater than 80 years of age. They have raised
11 concerns about that.

12 We asked Chris Hogan of Direct Research to look at
13 this data and he ran several regressions for us and
14 confirmed CMS's findings, that indeed the relationship
15 between providers' costs and age is U-shaped. We're going
16 to be continuing to work on this issue, as well as case mix
17 adjusting for the broader bundle, and we'll come back to you
18 hopefully this fall with additional information on that.

19 The third issue I'd like to talk with you about is
20 an upcoming issue, we think. It's sort of the intersection
21 between Part B and Part D coverage for drugs. The issue
22 here is whether Medicare pays for the same dialysis drug

1 under both Part B and Part D.

2 CMS has not finalized their decision about this
3 and we will be following this closely and we may be coming
4 back to you with this issue. This is particularly important
5 specifically as the demonstration starts next year and CMS
6 pays for dialysis drugs under a broader Part B payment
7 bundle.

8 The last issue I'd like to address is an issue
9 that we commented on in the draft chapter. And this applies
10 for both the current payment system and the broader bundle.
11 In the chapter we included a statement that an annual review
12 of the rates is essential for dialysis given the current low
13 margins. Congress and CMS should not assume, as they did in
14 the 1990s, that regular rate increases were not necessary
15 because of low margins.

16 That concludes our presentation. Thanks.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: Questions, comments?

18 MS. DePARLE: Nancy, thanks for all of your hard
19 work on this.

20 I want to go back to page 20 or to slide number
21 20, just to make sure I understand the impact analysis.

22 When you say that payments to freestanding

1 providers declined by 4.5 percent and payments to hospital-
2 based providers increased by 3 percent, that's from the
3 combination of all of the policies that we're recommending;
4 is that correct?

5 MS. RAY: Yes, and that's relative to pre-MMA
6 spending.

7 MS. DePARLE: I guess what I'm trying to tease out
8 is how much of the impact to freestanding providers or what
9 impact was there on freestanding providers from the decision
10 last summer by CMS about the way that it spread the drug
11 adjustment?

12 MS. RAY: CMS estimated that it lowered total
13 payments by 0.6 percent. Now the pickup of the --

14 MR. HACKBARTH: Nancy, that's total payments to
15 the freestanding?

16 MS. RAY: Yes, sir. So by limiting the \$4
17 difference, what that does in turn is increase total
18 payments roughly by about 0.2 percent.

19 MS. DePARLE: So the net is 0.5.

20 MS. RAY: 0.5 but that's actually rounding. It
21 was actually 0.45 or something like that.

22 DR. MILLER: There some of the drug stuff going on

1 here, too.

2 MS. DePARLE: I guess what I want to be certain
3 of, we've talked about this several times and I disagreed
4 with that policy decision that was made last summer. This
5 doesn't make that worse though? This actually improves that
6 slightly?

7 MS. RAY: Yes, slightly.

8 MS. DePARLE: And then going forward, what we're
9 trying to do here is create a level playing field for
10 payments so that there would not be, at least theoretically,
11 an incentive for a nephrologist to say choose one versus the
12 other, or a patient, other than their views about quality
13 which are certainly legitimate in a given location, or
14 convenience of the patient or things like that. Is that
15 correct?

16 MS. RAY: That's correct.

17 MS. DePARLE: Good, that's what I wanted to be
18 sure.

19 DR. SCANLON: Thanks. I think you did a great job
20 sorting out a pretty complicated payment system. I agree
21 with you completely about the idea that we shouldn't be
22 paying for these drugs in several different ways.

1 I guess I'd raise something for us to consider,
2 which is that in the MMA, when the Congress for the Part B
3 drugs adopted average sales price and the plus 6 percent,
4 they also had a provisions saying we're not sure that that's
5 the right number and we want the IG to go and look and see
6 if the people that we're buying from are buying at a
7 different price. And that may have been what you were
8 talking about in terms of channels, that at some future
9 point we could exclude some channels.

10 But I go back to when we did work on this at GAO
11 and the IG was working simultaneously. Our biggest problem
12 was always access to data and that we really didn't have a
13 good fix on exactly what the distribution of payments or
14 costs to providers were.

15 I would raise the issue that we consider urging
16 that the IG be given the explicit access to the information
17 on acquisition costs from providers and simultaneously being
18 asked to look at acquisition costs periodically, and maybe
19 using ASP as the inflator benchmark as opposed to the actual
20 number.

21 Because there's two things about ASP+6% that are
22 potentially an issue. One is if the ASP represents more

1 market segments than what we're dealing with. And secondly,
2 we don't know what the 6 percent does in terms of covering a
3 share of the distribution of the providers that we're
4 working with. The fact that when you compared those numbers
5 before, you had ASP+6% versus an average alone. And that's
6 kind of telling by itself.

7 I think we need to know more about the actual
8 distribution of acquisition costs to really set prices well
9 over time.

10 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: One of the things we're trying to
11 do right now is to find a commercial data source that will
12 enable us to look at prices on different channels and see,
13 in fact, what the variation is, just to address that
14 particular issue.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: Do you have a slide comparing ASP
16 and AAP that you can put up? Bear with me, I'd just like to
17 go through these one by one and try to compare in my own
18 mind what the pros and cons of the two methods are.

19 As I think Joan said, in a perfect world, if we
20 had perfect instantaneous information, these two would come
21 together. One is the price as seen by the manufacturer's
22 perspective, and the other is the cost as seen by the

1 provider who's buying it. In the real world, they need to
2 match up except with regard to the middleman, the issue of
3 the wholesaler in the middle; right?

4 So on that basis, in a perfect world with perfect
5 information, there would be no inherent advantage of looking
6 at it from one direction or the other. You should be
7 getting the same price signal either way.

8 The second issue is if you use one or the other do
9 you get better incentives? Do you make the market move
10 towards efficiency better by using one or the other?

11 And here again, I don't think that one has an
12 inherent advantage over the other. In each case, you're
13 using an average. That's the key. So long as you're using
14 an average, people buying the drug have an incentive to try
15 to get at the lowest possible cost so they can be under the
16 average and get an extra little bonus. In that sense, it
17 operates like a prospective payment system. So it's a wash
18 conceptually on that issue, as well.

19 Then we get into the frequency of update. As a
20 practical matter, there is a difference on this score right
21 now. The ASP is updated on a more regular basis than the
22 AAP, although it's not clear to me that that's an inherent

1 difference. You could change the schedules so that you get
2 the same frequency of update either way, although -- and
3 we'll come to this in the last bullet -- it may require an
4 additional investment of resources to get the same frequency
5 through the AAP.

6 The fourth bullet down, price differences across
7 channels. I think this is an important part of Bill's
8 interest and concern about this. The ASP data, as currently
9 used, blends. And so we're not getting pure signals for
10 dialysis providers about how much it costs them. We're
11 getting a mixed rate. And we compensate for that with this
12 plus 6 factor. Not specifically here but in another setting
13 the plus 6 factor was added as a way to account for the fact
14 that some small purchasers may not get the same favorable
15 rates as the big ones, and then we'd be carrying that over
16 here.

17 So I understand Bill's concern about the
18 confusion, the distortion of the price signal if you're
19 using the ASP as opposed to something specific. The
20 question that leads me to is can you get the ASP data on a
21 channel specific basis? Is that a resolvable issue?

22 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: Yes, you can. And in fact, there

1 was a lot of debate at the time of the MMA about which
2 channels specifically should be included. Right now they've
3 included most channels, although again not, for example, the
4 VA and not for charity care.

5 There were discussions about whether PBMs should
6 be included or not included but it is possible. You get the
7 channel by channel and manufacturers could include or not
8 include different channels.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: So for the specific purpose of
10 paying for dialysis services, we could have a channel
11 specific number, not even have to have the plus 6, although
12 there what we lose is we have a different -- you say it.
13 What would we lose by doing that?

14 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: The problem with doing that, The
15 good part would be we'd also have hospital included, and so
16 that would be a good thing. But the difficult thing is that
17 the channel, in general, is called clinic channel and that
18 would include both physicians in their offices and dialysis
19 providers. I don't know that it is possible to separate
20 those. The way I've seen it, those have been combined.

21 DR. SCANLON: Given that all we've been talking
22 about today about equality, wouldn't we want to pay the

1 same, same regardless of setting? I think one of the
2 issues, in terms of trying to get -- because the ASP data is
3 coming from the manufacturer. The question is the
4 manufacture selling to a wholesaler, in some respects, loses
5 track of where the drug goes. And so, if we were trying to
6 refine things beyond -- if we're trying to distinguish
7 physician office from dialysis center, if one wholesaler is
8 serving both we don't capture that; right?

9 MR. HACKBARTH: I'm not sure I heard all of that,
10 Bill. But you're saying that if you really want to get
11 accurate channel pricing, it's better to do it by surveying
12 the providers as opposed to through the manufacturer
13 channel?

14 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: The channel, actually the
15 manufacturer is reporting what they get back, not what they
16 sell it for. So they have to add in their rebates, add in
17 their post discounts, add in their volumes. It's not an
18 easy task and it's fairly contentious, but it is after.

19 DR. SCANLON: I'm just saying their definition of
20 channel may not correspond to what we think of as providers.
21 And it may not be a big issue. This is the king of thing
22 that should be explored to see whether or not it's a big

1 issue.

2 I think the other thing that needs to be explored
3 is this idea that if we decide we want to get information
4 from providers, we shouldn't necessarily think that we need
5 to do it every year. We can potentially use ASP as the
6 update factor and it could have a very different result than
7 using the Producer Price Index because that's an aggregate.
8 The AAP is coming in drug by drug.

9 DR. MILLER: On the basis of some things you said
10 earlier and what you just said just now, I want to see if
11 I'm getting a sense of what you're saying.

12 At first when you were saying it, I thought that
13 you were concerned that ASP might be a problem because it
14 mixed channels. But then you just made the statement of,
15 but on the other hand, if you wanted to pay neutrally across
16 setting.

17 And so what I'm hearing are really two concerns,
18 potentially. Is it possible -- this is you speaking -- that
19 ASP might be complicated because you have this wholesaler
20 intervention which you don't have on the average acquisition
21 price, number one?

22 And number two, because of that and perhaps some

1 other issues, how you backfit your discounts and so forth
2 into the ASP, you're looking for sort of a periodic check on
3 the provider side using the acquisition costs to figure out
4 whether the ASP is actually tracking.

5 DR. SCANLON: Right. On the first part, the issue
6 about how concerned I am about channels, it's really coming
7 from the MMA itself, which is the MMA instruction of let's
8 go check out whether the channels matter. It turns out if
9 they don't, then we don't have to worry about that.

10 In terms of the consistency of our principle of
11 paying the same, that may be different in terms of whether
12 channels matter than if somebody came in and said I do want
13 to pay dialysis centers different than I want to pay
14 physicians offices.

15 DR. MILLER: We're going to eventually have to get
16 to a recommendation and vote. What I view your comments as
17 saying, and I don't want to lead too much here, that you
18 could go along with this recommendation as long as there
19 were a couple of things, potentially another recommendation
20 -- we're already kind of into this the IG needs to do
21 something anyway bailiwick, and I don't want to get too far
22 out in front here.

1 But we could boost that a little bit and address
2 your periodic issue. And then would that give you enough
3 comfort with the recommendation on hand?

4 DR. SCANLON: I think given the IG instruction,
5 but also making clear that we would like the Congress to
6 make sure the IG has the authority to do this. One of the
7 biggest difficulties we had in doing the Part B drug work
8 was we were relying upon voluntary admissions of what they
9 were paying for the drugs. That was very hard to get. I
10 don't know how well the IG did, in terms of the survey, in
11 terms of getting responses from providers. That was the
12 issue that we had and they had in the past.

13 MS. RAY: I don't recall from the IG's report that
14 they had a problem. Again, they went to the four largest
15 chains. The four largest chains reported their information.
16 And then they went to a sample of freestanding.

17 DR. SCANLON: We're not expanding this, in some
18 respects this is a Part B drug issue as well as dialysis.

19 MS. RAY: That's right.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: Other questions, comments on this?

21 MS. DePARLE: What is the recommendation now?

22 MR. HACKBARTH: Mark is drafting as we speak. I

1 know this is a bit arcane, but it's an important issue and
2 we need to try to get it right.

3 Anybody know any stories?

4 DR. MILLER: What I might suggest is that you
5 would like to start talking about the other recommendations.
6 This is number three and maybe I'll have something by the
7 time you get to it.

8 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Does everybody understand
9 this issue, about leveling the playing field? We've got
10 money flowing two directions and the net effect was, as
11 described earlier, a slight reduction for the freestanding
12 relative to pre-MMA.

13 MS. RAY: No, this is for composite rates it would
14 actually increase freestanding total spend by about 0.2
15 percent because you're eliminating the \$4 difference.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: I'm sort of packaging along with
17 the regulatory change that spread the drug add-on.

18 MS. RAY: Yes, that's correct.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: I keep going back to that because
20 I think that was very important from the industry's
21 perspective.

22 MS. RAY: Yes.

1 MR. HACKBARTH: So at the end of the day, when you
2 do the change in the \$4, coupled with what the reg did last
3 year in terms of spreading the drug add-on across both
4 freestanding and hospital-based, we have a net effect of
5 those two policies together of a slight reduction in the
6 freestanding of like 0.5 percent, and the 3 percent increase
7 in the hospital-based, all done on a budget neutral basis.

8 So any questions or comments about this
9 recommendation? If not, are we prepared to vote on this?

10 All opposed to recommendation one?

11 All in favor?

12 Abstentions?

13 Okay, draft recommendation two. Any questions or
14 comments about this?

15 MS. BURKE: Glenn, I just have one question and
16 ill reminds me that I asked this question last time. And I
17 just want to reassure myself once again. And that is the
18 extent to which, either using the ASP or the acquisition
19 price, has any demonstrable effect on holding the rate of
20 increase in the costs down on drugs. Does the use of one
21 versus the other have any appreciable impact on how quickly
22 those costs increase? I think the answer to that is no, but

1 I just want to --

2 MR. HACKBARTH: It would depend largely on the
3 updating issue.

4 MS. RAY: If we take average acquisition payment
5 and we just continue to update it using a PPI, there is --

6 MS. BURKE: No appreciable difference. That would
7 have, but if we don't.

8 MS. RAY: Where as ASP should better reflect the
9 actual negotiations between manufactures and providers. By
10 using this PPI updated payment rate, it's not going --

11 DR. REISCHAUER: It's going to be less accurate
12 but you don't know whether it's going to be higher or lower.
13 And if you do, I want to hire you for my consulting company.

14 DR. SCANLON: The problem with the ASP potentially
15 is the fact that if the manufacturer says to the purchaser
16 don't worry about this price increase, next quarter we're
17 going to submit the data and you'll be getting an increase
18 from Medicare pretty soon.

19 The problem with the PPI, I think, that you
20 identified is that it's an aggregate number across a whole
21 series of drugs, whereas you were talking about what's
22 happening with some individual drugs which are not

1 necessarily going up at the same rate.

2 If we can find a way, maybe using ASP that way,
3 combined with acquisition costs will give us a better track
4 on these individual drugs. But there is that potential
5 through the update. Freezing a base and moving forward with
6 a trend if the trend is restrictive is more of an incentive
7 to control costs.

8 DR. MILLER: I want you guys to stay with me. I
9 think the answer to this is you can't be sure because there
10 will be negotiations that are taking drugs up and down and
11 there's aggregate versus individual drug affects. But just
12 for the moment, if you took AAP and just inflated it, then
13 basically you have an artificial price. And if that price
14 for any given drug is above the price of what a purchaser's
15 getting, you're right back into the AWP situation where it
16 sort of saying I'll give you a lower price and you can play
17 the spread.

18 I think that's a risk that we wanted to get away
19 from and some of the reason that we're trying -- whether
20 it's AAP or ASP, trying to track what truly people are
21 picking off as prices.

22 DR. SCANLON: You're right, it's not quite as bad

1 as AWP because AWP was totally fictional. The problem here,
2 the reality here is how frequently you update matters
3 because if you can tell somebody -- how frequently you
4 update with real data.

5 If you would tell somebody don't worry, you're
6 going to get your update based upon what we're charging you
7 now, they're going to be less resistant than if the update
8 is independent. Our PPS systems always make the changes
9 independent.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Although even with frequent
11 updates, you still win. You do better if you get a lower
12 price. There's still a reason to resist that. You're
13 always better off bargaining hard.

14 DR. SCANLON: But your resistance is weakened when
15 you know that you're going to get an increase in the future.
16 You need to keep continuously revisit on some periodic basis
17 what acquisition costs are because that keeps everybody more
18 honest.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: So to get back to Sheila's
20 question, what I think the answer is based on all of this is
21 that since both are based on average, you still have the
22 inherent incentives and so there's no basis to choose there.

1 One could be better than the other based on the frequency of
2 updating issue, but which is better is actually
3 indeterminate. You don't know. So it's not a clear basis
4 for choosing one or the other right now. Is that a fair
5 summary?

6 DR. SCANLON: One last thing. The compromise that
7 happens in states sometimes, when they're trying to deal
8 with this, is they will set a base, trend for a while and
9 then reset the base, using the length of the trend to try
10 and encourage some discipline during that period. The key,
11 of course, is what you pick as your update factor during the
12 trend period.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: Other questions or comments on
14 this, on number two?

15 All opposed to number two?

16 All in favor?

17 Abstentions?

18 Mark?

19 DR. MILLER: We're up to three and I'm assuming
20 that the sentence that I'm going to read to you would
21 continue to just be part of this, as opposed to two separate
22 because we're doing roughly the same thing.

1 But I think what we would do is we would say the
2 Secretary should be given authority to periodically collect
3 average acquisition price data from dialysis providers to
4 compare with average sales price data.

5 I went to the Secretary because I'm granting an
6 authority as opposed to asking the inspector general to do
7 an analysis, but presumably the Secretary delegates this to
8 the IG.

9 One more time slowly, the Secretary should be
10 given the authority to periodically collect average
11 acquisition price data from dialysis providers to compare
12 with average sales price data.

13 Or some better construction of that sentence.

14 DR. CROSSON: Just one question. Based on what we
15 heard, would you want to be more specific in terms of the
16 time frame? Because it sounded like, from what we heard,
17 even within a period of a year or two, given the
18 renegotiation, you can get a fairly large deviation between
19 the acquisition price and the sales price. And if you
20 wanted to use this mechanism to get accuracy, maybe
21 something more specific than periodically would be
22 important.

1 DR. MILLER: I don't know, Bill, if you have an
2 opinion in this, not less than two years, three years?

3 DR. SCANLON: I'd worry somewhat about the burden
4 on this. There's going to be resistance to this.

5 DR. REISCHAUER: Put it in the text.

6 DR. SCANLON: I think stay with periodically.
7 The one issue I would ask to think about, and
8 maybe it's not today, but is the idea of for all Part B
9 drugs should we be looking at this in the future? This same
10 clarification of the IG's responsibility and authority.

11 DR. MILLER: Joan and I were actually discussing
12 that and we weren't sure whether you reaching to just
13 dialysis or reaching beyond that.

14 DR. SCANLON: I think it's a question of Part B
15 drugs. We are trying to do administered prices for Part B
16 drugs. And the question is we'd like data to make those
17 prices as efficient and as rational as possible.

18 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: Who wouldn't want more data?
19 You're talking to a researcher. It sounds great to me. I
20 just thought, since we haven't really discussed it, whether
21 this was the right time to put it. And given that we will
22 begin with the oncology report.

1 MR. HACKBARTH: What I would suggest we do is make
2 the recommendation specific to dialysis and we can say in
3 the text that similar issues are raised across the board
4 with Part B.

5 Okay, are we ready to vote on recommendation three
6 as amended?

7 All opposed?

8 All in favor?

9 Abstentions?

10 Okay, thank you very much.

11 Next we have Rachel with the subject of handling
12 costs for drugs delivered in hospital outpatient
13 departments. This is a mandated study, as you will recall.

14 DR. SCHMIDT: Good afternoon. In March, Chantal
15 and I described work we've done on a study that was mandated
16 by the MMA dealing with payment for hospital pharmacy and
17 nuclear medicine services in the outpatient PPS.

18 The draft study that it was in your mailing
19 materials will become a chapter in MedPAC's June report and
20 the study is officially due July 1. Today, I will quickly
21 acquaint you with the topic, describe some additional
22 findings, and then you'll consider two draft recommendations

1 resulting from this research.

2 Although I'm giving the presentation today,
3 Chantal Worzala contributed a great deal to this work, as
4 did Sarah Kwon.

5 The MMA made a number of changes within the
6 outpatient PPS and one of those was to base payments on
7 hospitals' acquisition cost for certain
8 radiopharmaceuticals, drugs and biologicals that have been
9 on the pass-through list. GAO has been asked to estimate
10 acquisition costs for these products by surveying hospitals.
11 We've been asked to determine whether or not the outpatient
12 PPS needs a payment adjustment to cover the handling costs
13 hospitals incur for storing, preparing and disposing of
14 these products. And if so, how should it work?

15 Previously, payments for these drugs, biologicals
16 and radiopharmaceuticals were based on average wholesale
17 prices. And generally those payments were high enough to
18 cover both the acquisition costs of the drug and pharmacy
19 handling costs. In other words, payments for handling costs
20 was included in payment for the product itself.

21 But beginning in 2006, CMS will use information
22 from GAO's survey of hospitals and perhaps information about

1 payment rates to physicians for Part B drugs to set payment
2 rates for these products in the outpatient PPS based on
3 acquisition costs.

4 So the question posed to us was whether the cost
5 of providing pharmacy and nuclear medicine services are
6 large enough to worry about, that is whether we need some
7 sort of payment adjustment? And if so, what should it look
8 like?

9 Recall that many of the drugs and biologicals
10 covered in the study are used to treat cancer, rheumatoid
11 arthritis and other conditions. Radiopharmaceuticals are
12 radioactive agents used for diagnostic procedures such as
13 nuclear imaging or therapeutic procedures that target drugs
14 and radioisotopes toward specific types of tissue.

15 This is just a quick reminder that the study is
16 covering the costs that pharmacies and nuclear medicine
17 departments incur when they store, prepare and dispose of
18 these products. The study is not about how much it costs
19 for hospitals to purchase the products in the first place or
20 the cost of administering them to patients.

21 For example, we're looking at the costs of
22 preparing a chemotherapy infusion but not the hospital's

1 cost of acquiring the drugs or costs incurred for the
2 infusion suite to administer the IV to the patient and
3 monitor him or her for adverse reactions.

4 Here is a graphical depiction of what we mean by
5 handling costs. We mean things like the overall management
6 of the pharmacy or nuclear medicine department including
7 what can sometimes be significant costs for regulatory
8 compliance and quality control. We also include the broad
9 functions of storing drugs and radiopharmaceuticals,
10 preparing them to administer, delivering them within the
11 hospital to where they will be administered, and then
12 disposing of waste products within the pharmacy and nuclear
13 medicine departments. Each of those functions involve some
14 of obvious costs, such as the salaries and benefits of
15 pharmacists and pharmacy technicians, the specialized
16 equipment they use, their supplies and support contracts.

17 To answer the question of whether a payment
18 adjustment is needed, we built on some previous MedPAC
19 research about hospitals' charge setting practices and we
20 talked with lots of stakeholders and heads of hospital
21 pharmacies. Our conversations with stakeholders indicated
22 these costs are not negligible.

1 Many of these products has specific storage and
2 preparation requirements. Hospitals also have safety and
3 regulatory requirements with significant costs. From
4 earlier research, we found that most hospitals do not have
5 separate charges to cover their handling costs. Rather they
6 mark up charges for the drugs sufficiently to cover
7 acquisition and handling costs.

8 Data are scarce on the magnitude of handling
9 costs. We looked at cost report data from the state of
10 Maryland, which has its own unique regulatory structure, as
11 well as data from Medicare cost reports. As your mailing
12 materials show, in recent years the direct costs of labor,
13 benefits and supplies appear to be on the order of 25 to 28
14 percent of direct costs for pharmacy departments where the
15 remaining 72 to 75 percent is the acquisition costs of the
16 drugs.

17 So handling costs can be a sizable expense. Based
18 on this information and our conversations with stakeholders,
19 we concluded that a payment adjustment is needed in the
20 outpatient PPS. If Medicare did not include any adjustment,
21 it could affect the distribution of payments. Hospitals
22 that provide a greater share of these products, such as

1 those that specialize in cancer care, would be more affected
2 than those that provide fewer.

3 So we think that the answer to the first question
4 is yes, but also that any payment adjustment should be
5 budget neutral. The key reason is that when the outpatient
6 PPS was created, payments were based on hospital charges
7 that included handling costs. So the original payment pool,
8 which is based on hospital charges reduced to costs
9 including handling costs. In recent years, relative weights
10 derived from charges have also reflected handling costs.
11 Arguably then, if CMS makes an adjustment to pay for
12 handling costs more directly, it should redistribute
13 resources among weights in a budget neutral manner.

14 Here's the first draft recommendation based on
15 those findings. The Secretary should establish separate
16 budget neutral payments to cover the costs hospitals occur
17 for having separately paid drugs, biologicals and
18 radiopharmaceuticals.

19 This recommendation should not affect program
20 spending if it is implemented in a budget neutral manner.
21 Any effects on beneficiaries and providers are likely to be
22 small. Since it would lead Medicare to pay for handling

1 costs more directly, it could help to ensure beneficiary
2 access to pharmacy and nuclear medicine services.

3 The recommendation might also redistribute a small
4 amount of payments among hospitals, depending on the mix of
5 products they provide.

6 The second part of our study was to think about
7 what a payment adjustment should look like. Last month we
8 talked about these three approaches. A markup over the
9 acquisition cost of drugs would be administratively easy but
10 there is no reason to think that handling costs are directly
11 related to the price of the drug. Drug prices depend on how
12 new they are, whether there are therapeutic substitutes and
13 how scarce they are in the market.

14 Some new drugs have low handling costs because
15 they're produced in forms that are near ready to administer
16 to the patients while some older the drugs may require a lot
17 of preparation time. For that reason, we think it would be
18 preferable to base payments for handling costs on some
19 measure that more closely reflects real resource use.

20 Within the outpatient PPS, one could create a
21 handling fee that's tied to each drug or radiopharmaceutical
22 administration that the pharmacy or nuclear medicine

1 department prepares. However, this would require that CMS
2 set up new codes and set payment rates which could be more
3 burdensome. And hospitals would need to develop charges for
4 their pharmacy services and begin billing Medicare for them.

5 The last option we talked about was to develop
6 broader payment bundles that include the drugs and
7 radiopharmaceuticals with related services. This option is
8 more in line with the original conception of the outpatient
9 PPS, but it would require legislative action.

10 Let me quickly summarize the work that we did to
11 test whether the second payment approach is feasible. With
12 the help of the Lewin Group we developed a framework to
13 define what handling costs are clearly, so that there would
14 be a common understanding of what they are from one hospital
15 to another.

16 Lewin convened a technical advisory panel for us,
17 made up of experts in pharmacy, nuclear medicine, hospital
18 finance and cost accounting. Those experts helped us to
19 group the study drugs, biologicals and radiopharmaceuticals
20 into categories that they thought would have similar
21 handling costs. Then Lewin conducted a small number of case
22 studies to check whether the framework we developed was

1 understandable and whether the categories of handling costs
2 made sense to practicing clinical pharmacists.

3 After a few adjustments to the categories, the
4 hospital pharmacists and our expert panel members agreed on
5 what category to put each drug in about 89 percent of the
6 time. The case study facilities also agreed to estimate
7 what their handling costs are for at least one product in
8 each category, so Lewin was able to collect information
9 about handling costs for the same drugs across four
10 different facilities.

11 This microcosting exercise was time consuming.
12 The case study facilities reported it took them between 16
13 and 40 hours each to estimate handling costs for about seven
14 to nine drugs, but they were able to collect the sort of
15 information that they would use to develop charges for
16 pharmacy and nuclear medicine services. And this is the
17 same sort of information that hospitals need to gather to
18 set charges for all their other services for which they
19 already bill.

20 Here is a summary of the results of this test of
21 feasibility. This chart shows you the relative handling
22 costs across seven categories of drugs, biologicals and

1 radiopharmaceuticals where cost for the second category are
2 equal to 1.0. To give you a sense of these categories, the
3 first one includes oral drugs like simple pills. The second
4 one includes relatively simple injections and sterile
5 preparations where the pharmacist draws up a drug to
6 administer to the patient. Then the categories move into
7 more complicated services like adding drugs to a sterile IV
8 solution, calculating the appropriate dosage for the patient
9 and then compounding a preparation for them, preparing
10 specialty agents that require special handling all the way
11 up to preparation of radiopharmaceuticals.

12 Our technical advisory panel created these
13 categories by looking at the characteristics of the products
14 that are related to handling costs, such as whether they are
15 radioactive or highly toxic and therefore required special
16 equipment or protective gear, the mode of administration of
17 the drug, and whether they required special handling.

18 Take a particular look at the last category, which
19 is radiopharmaceuticals. We were not able to collect enough
20 information about radiopharmaceuticals to put an exact
21 magnitude on relative handling costs reliably. This is
22 because most hospitals purchase commercially prepared unit

1 doses of radiopharmaceuticals that are in their final form,
2 rather than preparing them in-house. And thus, handling
3 costs are included in the acquisition cost of the product.

4 The small amount of information that we were able
5 to gather from our case study facilities suggest that when
6 hospitals prepare radiopharmaceuticals themselves, the
7 handling costs can be many times higher than those for
8 preparing an injection, that is category two, and higher
9 than all the other products.

10 But we do not fully understand the circumstances
11 of when it makes more sense for a hospital to compound these
12 products themselves versus buying them already prepared.
13 Certainly, the volume of patients receiving treatment is a
14 key variable. Compounding is likely to be more viable for
15 facilities that treat a large number of patients within a
16 given day.

17 It's also likely that handling costs for
18 radiopharmaceuticals should be broken into more than one
19 category since they have characteristics that require
20 different levels of special shielding, personnel with
21 specialized training to prepare them, and so on. The Lewin
22 Group is conducting additional interviews with

1 radiopharmacists around the country to get a better sense of
2 what the logical categories for these might be.

3 This study argues that a payment adjustment is
4 needed and that a payment methodology that uses a handling
5 fee approach would more closely link payment for pharmacy
6 and nuclear medicine department services to costs.

7 So here is a draft recommendation developed from
8 this work. The Secretary should define a set of handling
9 fee APCs that group drugs, biologicals and
10 radiopharmaceuticals based on attributes of the products
11 that affect handling costs; instruct hospitals to submit
12 charges for those APCs and base payment rates for the
13 handling fee APCs on submitted charges, reduced to costs.

14 Again, if implemented in a budget neutral manner,
15 this recommendation would have no effect on program
16 spending. Any effects on beneficiaries and providers would
17 be small. By paying for pharmacy and nuclear medicine
18 services more directly, it could help ensure beneficiary
19 access to those services. Hospitals would incur some
20 expense in order to develop charges for handling costs, but
21 those would be relatively small and they would help to
22 ensure more direct payment for those services.

1 This mandated study posed a very specific question
2 to MedPAC, whether and how the outpatient PPS should pay for
3 handling costs. We've tried to respond directly to that
4 question with the recommendations we just went through.
5 However, it's also important to step back and consider the
6 issue of unbundling within the outpatient PPS.

7 Early versions of the outpatient PPS originally
8 bundled payment for drugs and radiopharmaceuticals into
9 related procedures. But over time, a series of legislative
10 and administrative actions have led to more narrowly defined
11 bundles, particularly for drugs.

12 There is tremendous variation in degree of
13 bundling. For surgeries, the bundle is large and includes
14 cost for all the hospital staff and supplies needed in the
15 operating room and during recovery. By comparison, all
16 drugs that cost more than \$50 per administration have their
17 own APC. So we have about 450 APCs that cover clinical
18 visits, procedures and diagnostic tests accounting for about
19 90 percent of payments, and 300 APCs for drugs that account
20 for less than 10 percent of total payments.

21 This granular approach to paying for drugs takes
22 away the incentives for efficient use of services that are

1 built into a larger payment bundle. Broader bundles leave
2 the decisions about the most appropriate and efficient mix
3 of services to use to providers. But as payment categories
4 become unbundled, hospitals have incentive to use more of
5 the drugs for which they are assured a separate payment.

6 More bundling is desirable from the perspective of
7 creating incentives for efficiency. For example, a bundle
8 might include an episode of chemotherapy treatment rather
9 than having separate payments for each drug, handling fee
10 and administration provided to a cancer patient. This might
11 provide better incentives to let providers decide the most
12 appropriate mix of the component services.

13 However, creating broad bundles requires some
14 significant research to encompass the appropriate mix of
15 clinically similar procedures and services. Nevertheless,
16 we intend to take up this issue for the future and we hope
17 that CMS will pursue it as well.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Questions or comments?

19 MR. MULLER: Thanks Rachel, and your colleagues,
20 for a very helpful chapter here.

21 Since part of the initiative here to look at this
22 was to deal with the pass-through drugs and the various new

1 drugs that are coming on, how would you implement the second
2 one when new drugs come out? Would you assign them to one
3 of these seven categories and have them be there for the
4 while, until you had cost and charge information on them?

5 DR. SCHMIDT: I don't know that we've thought that
6 through clearly yet, to be honest with you, and we're not
7 really taking a stand necessarily on how to change the pass-
8 through system. But it would require at least -- now, I'm
9 speaking of the handling costs, as opposed to the payment
10 for the drug itself.

11 MR. MULLER: I understand.

12 DR. SCHMIDT: I think it might be possible, with
13 some technical advice from specialists, to put new drugs
14 into one of those categories. But again, the chapter itself
15 does not really opine on that.

16 MR. MULLER: I know it doesn't. That's why I was
17 asking how you would do it.

18 First of all, getting accurate information is
19 going to be pretty complicated, as you know, implicitly with
20 all these drugs. And obviously on the new ones where
21 there's often a lot of patient desire and physician desire
22 to get them out to the patient immediately. Having that

1 kind of information you're looking for in recommendation two
2 or option B, I think could take awhile to put together.

3 There's obviously a lot of virtue, given how we
4 generally approach the payment system, to go toward the
5 bundling. But when you think about how difficult that is to
6 do, in light of all of the other things CMS is working on,
7 my guess is it's far away from getting there. So we're
8 really probably then looking at options A or B.

9 I can see A is a lot simpler to implement but not
10 fair, the way I read the chapter. And B is fairer, but very
11 complicated to implement, especially with hundreds of drugs
12 coming out in any multi-year period, and how you get that
13 information.

14 DR. CROSSON: It's my understanding that the
15 handling costs of radiopharmaceuticals has increased and is
16 continuing to increase now because of security concerns
17 because of the potential to weaponize these things in the
18 dirty bomb scenario. So I just wondered whether that
19 specifically is something, as it works through, that needs
20 to be looked at.

21 DR. SCHMIDT: That's not a comment that we heard
22 much about in the course of interviewing stakeholders. We

1 did hear some concern generally about securing all types of
2 drugs, biological and pharmaceuticals, those that are in
3 scarce supply. They've been concerned about the safety of
4 those, but not the radiopharmaceuticals in particular.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Others?

6 Are we ready to vote?

7 MR. MULLER: Let me make this point, that the
8 option we're voting for will make the costs even higher and
9 in a world where we're trying to focus on costs, we probably
10 have more fairness.

11 But there's a reason why hospitals and other
12 people have routinely marked this up on acquisition, because
13 it's just easier to do. And to get that kind of information
14 we want here takes work and will increase the cost of the
15 program.

16 I don't know enough about it to know what the
17 trade-off and the virtue is, but there's a lot of work in
18 implementing this recommendation. But I do think it's
19 fairer than option A, so I'm making the point without
20 necessarily knowing what to do about it.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, let's proceed to the vote on
22 draft recommendation number one.

1 All opposed?

2 All in favor?

3 Abstentions?

4 Draft recommendation number two.

5 All opposed?

6 All in favor?

7 Abstentions?

8 Okay, thank you very much.

9 The next item is critical access hospitals.

10 DR. STENSLAND: Good afternoon.

11 Today we're going to talk about our

12 Congressionally mandated study on critical access hospitals.

13 We will first answer some questions from our last meeting

14 regarding the necessary provider provisions of the CAH

15 program, clarify the difference between CAH payment rates

16 and PPS payment rates, present data on the relationship

17 between CAH volume and quality, discuss how the Medicare

18 Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003,

19 the MMA, will affect the CAH program, and present draft

20 recommendations for improving the program.

21 As we told you last time, many small hospitals

22 were facing low volumes, high costs and low margins in 1998.

1 Following conversion to CAH status, Medicare payments and
2 profit margins increased substantially. With improved
3 profit margins, CAH closures almost ceased. The program has
4 succeeded in helping small hospitals. Which raises the
5 question of which small hospitals are being helped?

6 Last time I mentioned that the benefits of CAH
7 status were available to almost all of the nations small or
8 rural hospitals due to each state's ability to override
9 requirements that a hospital be 35 miles by primary road or
10 15 miles by secondary road from another provider. Some of
11 you asked whether CMS felt it had the discretion to reject
12 states rural health plans because they thought the state's
13 necessary provider criteria were too broad. The short
14 answer is no. We contacted CMS and were informed that they
15 believe Congress intended to give states almost complete
16 control over this issue.

17 In my conversations with individuals from state
18 offices of rural health and with consultants who advise
19 states on their rural health plans, it was clear that many
20 states wanted to set necessary provider criteria broad
21 enough so the program could help as many rural hospitals as
22 possible. That is how a majority of the nations low volume

1 hospitals, 1,092 at last count, became CAHs.

2 We can conclude that the CAH program has been
3 largely successful in helping a broad spectrum of small
4 hospitals. As the slide shows, some CAHs are isolated. But
5 we've also identified 151 that are 15 or fewer miles from
6 another provider.

7 At the last meeting you asked us to compute the
8 difference between cost-based payments to CAHs and payments
9 for those services if the patients went to a PPS hospital in
10 the area, the difference being the net cost of the program.
11 To answer this question, we examined claims for services
12 CAHs provided to Medicare beneficiaries in 2003. We then
13 compare cost-based payments for those services to Medicare
14 PPS rates for those services. In total, cost-based payments
15 for inpatient, post-acute care and swing beds and general
16 outpatient services were roughly \$780,000 more for CAH than
17 PPS payments would have been for those same services.

18 In addition to acute, post-acute and general
19 outpatient services, CAHs also received cost-based
20 laboratory and therapy payments. Unfortunately, we do not
21 have good data on laboratory and therapy payments that is
22 really available. However, based on conversations with

1 accountants and consultants, we roughly estimate that this
2 may add another \$100,000 in benefits to conversion. The sum
3 of the \$788,000 and \$100,000 would mean that our sample of
4 498 CAHs received roughly \$888,000 more in Medicare payments
5 on average than they would have received in PPS payments for
6 those same services.

7 What will be the total cost of the CAH program in
8 2006? After considering the impact of MMA and estimating
9 moderate increases in patient volume and cost per unit of
10 service, we conservatively estimate that the average
11 difference between cost-based payments and PPS rates will
12 increase from the \$888,000 mentioned in the previous slide
13 to roughly \$1 million in 2006.

14 We also project that there will be roughly 1,300
15 CAHs by the start of 2006. Multiplying \$1 million by 1,300
16 CAHs, we projected that the Medicare payments to CAHs will
17 be roughly 1 \$.3 billion more than those payments would have
18 been if the hospitals have been paid PPS rates for those
19 services.

20 While the CAH program increases Medicare costs by
21 roughly \$1 million for every hospital that converts to CAH
22 status, the program also generate significant benefits for

1 the Medicare beneficiaries who live in isolated rural areas.
2 Paying low volume hospitals a payment rate that is higher
3 than standard PPS payment rates improves the hospitals
4 financial viability. These hospitals are critical for
5 maintaining patients' access to emergency care when the next
6 alternative source of care may be an hour's drive away.

7 In addition, studies have shown that some older
8 Americans prefer not to travel to regional medical centers
9 for care.

10 Of course, not all CAHs are isolated hospitals.
11 17 percent of CAH payments go to hospitals that are 15 or
12 fewer miles from another hospital. Most of these hospitals
13 are not truly critical for patients access to care. In
14 fact, Medicare beneficiaries may benefit if some low volume
15 rural hospitals merge with other low volume rural hospitals
16 to form a single hospital that has higher volume and more
17 resources to serve their local patients.

18 Tim will now discuss the relationship between
19 volume and quality of care in rural hospitals.

20 MR. GREENE: The Commission has discussed quality
21 of care at inpatient PPS hospitals in its last two March
22 reports. You reported on measures of mortality and adverse

1 events developed by the Agency for Health Care Research and
2 Quality. The reports examined mortality 30 days after
3 admission to the hospital, as well as incidents of
4 potentially preventable adverse events resulting from
5 inpatient care. We used the AHRQ inpatient mortality
6 indicators and patient safety indicators.

7 We applied these AHRQ measures of patient safety
8 to rural hospitals in the critical access hospital study.
9 Your mailing material reviews previous studies of quality in
10 rural hospitals and presents the results of our analysis.
11 I'll now present a brief summary of our work.

12 Limited information is available on quality of
13 care in low volume rural hospitals. The Institute of
14 Medicine notes a general absence of studies of patient
15 safety in rural settings. AHRQ presents patient safety
16 indicator rates measuring adverse events in its annual
17 quality report on all payer discharges with rates at the
18 national, metropolitan and micropolitan levels. However, it
19 does not report PSI measures at small rural hospitals.

20 Other researchers have studied all payer patient
21 safety data at hospitals in different states. Studies find
22 that rural hospitals have lower rates of adverse events than

1 urban non-teaching hospitals. Smaller rural hospitals tend
2 to have lower rates than larger rural hospitals.

3 We examined risk adjusted rates of patient safety
4 indicators for the five most common adverse events in rural
5 hospitals in 2003. These were rates related to medical
6 rather than surgical conditions. We risk adjusted rates for
7 age, sex, modified DRG and comorbidity.

8 Smaller CAHs, those with 500 or fewer discharges
9 per year, had significantly lower rates than larger CAHs for
10 failure to rescue and three of the four adverse events we
11 display on this slide. However, it's not possible to
12 determine if rates are lower for smaller CAHs due to
13 infrequency of events or due to less complete coding.

14 The limited literature on risk adjusted mortality
15 at rural hospitals is dated, reported mixed findings and
16 failed to separate out hospitals that are the size of CAHs.
17 We believe our analysis of risk adjusted mortality is the
18 first national study comparing mortality in hospitals with
19 25 or fewer beds to other rural hospitals.

20 We examined 30 day mortality rates for the five
21 categories of patients with the largest number of deaths at
22 rural hospitals in 2003. We examined all Medicare inpatient

1 claims, the 100 percent MedPAR file, and we risk adjusted
2 rates for ages, sex and severity of patient condition using
3 the APR-DRGs.

4 Smaller CAHs had higher risk-adjusted mortality
5 rates than larger ones for four of five conditions. Their
6 rates were significantly higher than larger rural hospitals
7 for all five conditions.

8 Why do patient safety measures look good and risk-
9 adjusted mortality measures look poor at smaller CAHs?
10 Measures of adverse events in mortality reflect different
11 dimensions of hospital performance. A facility might
12 perform well in some areas and poorly in others.

13 It's also possible that better patient safety
14 scores and worse risk adjusted mortality scores could
15 reflect less complete coding at smaller hospitals. These
16 hospitals may record fewer secondary diagnoses, making their
17 patient mix look less sick and their risk adjusted mortality
18 worse.

19 Finally, it's possible that CAHs may attract
20 patients at higher risk of death who choose these hospitals
21 voluntarily over distant a hospital. This could occur if a
22 patient thought they were too ill to be assisted by a

1 distant hospital. In other words, if a critical access
2 hospital is seen as a more comforting environment to spend
3 one's last days, it's possible it may attract Medicare
4 beneficiaries whose risk of death is not fully reflected in
5 our models. In this case, the quality of care at these
6 facilities may not be fully reflected by the risk adjusted
7 mortality data we just presented.

8 DR. STENSLAND: Now we will discuss how the
9 Medicare Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization Act
10 of 2003, the MMA, affects the CAH program.

11 One provision of the MMA allows CAHs to have
12 distinct part psychiatric and rehabilitation units with up
13 to 10 beds each. These units are paid prospective payment
14 rates for their services. At the start of 2005, 15 CAHs had
15 psychiatric units and four had head rehabilitation units.
16 The GAO conducted a study of this provision and estimated
17 that it may induce roughly 50 hospitals with distinct part
18 units to convert to CAH status.

19 After reviewing cost report data, we find the GAO
20 estimate is reasonable. We can conclude that this provision
21 of the MMA will have a modest cost and may help preserve
22 access to psychiatric services in some rural communities.

1 The University of Southern Maine plans to conduct a study
2 that will evaluate the degree to which this type of distinct
3 part unit can meet the mental health needs of small rural
4 communities.

5 The MMA also raised the limit on the number of
6 acute care patients that can be treated in a CAH. Prior to
7 the MMA, CAHs could only use 15 of their 25 beds for acute
8 care. The MMA allows CAHs to use all of their 25 beds for
9 acute care.

10 We have been informed by consultants that some
11 slightly larger hospitals are now converting to CAH status.
12 However, the number of additional conversions due to this
13 provision is expected to be modest for two reasons. First,
14 there are not that many hospitals with an inpatient census
15 between 15 and 25 patients. Second, hospitals may want to
16 keep some beds available for post-acute care in order to
17 better serve their patients and manage patients length of
18 stay. After examining cost report data, we project that
19 this provision of MMA will result in less than 100
20 additional CAH conversions.

21 The MMA removes states' ability to declare
22 hospitals necessary providers starting on January 1, 2006.

1 This is expected to cause new CAH conversions to cease at
2 the end of this year. Existing CAHs are grandfathered into
3 the program. We expect most small rural hospitals in the
4 country will have converted to CAH status prior to the
5 deadline.

6 There is a question of whether Congress went far
7 enough to restore the CAH program's focus on isolated
8 hospitals. It could be argued that the critical access
9 hospital program should be focused purely on hospitals that
10 are isolated from other hospitals for two reasons. First,
11 the CAH program could then focus its spending on hospitals
12 that materially improve beneficiaries access to care.
13 Second, some may argue that CAHs should not be paid
14 significantly higher rates than neighboring PPS hospitals
15 are paid that they compete with.

16 This leads us to our two draft recommendations.
17 First, with regard to swing beds, which we talked about last
18 time. As we mentioned, swing bed payments to CAHs are
19 problematic for two reasons. First, payment rates to CAHs
20 are significantly higher than they are for competing SNFs in
21 the same community. And second, current swing bed payment
22 rules are complex and make it difficult for hospital

1 administrators to compute the net financial benefit of
2 serving one additional post-acute patient.

3 To address these two problems we have our first
4 draft recommendation.

5 Congress should instruct the Secretary to pay CAHs
6 a fixed prospective payment for routine services provided to
7 post-acute patients in swing beds and cost-based payments
8 for ancillary services. The payment for routine services
9 would be equal to the average cost of providing routine
10 services to similar patients in freestanding SNFs.

11 Paying CAHs a fix payment for routine services and
12 cost-based payment for ancillary services is more equitable
13 and transparent. CAH payment rates would be closer to those
14 of SNFs that provide similar services in the area. In
15 addition, hospital administrators are familiar with this
16 payment method and received this type of payment in early
17 2000.

18 The implications of this recommendation are that
19 payment rates for post-acute care will decline slightly.
20 However, we do not expect the reduction to be large enough
21 to reduce the number of CAHs offering post-acute services.
22 Medicare spending would be reduced by between \$50 million

1 and \$200 million in 2006 and by less than \$1 billion over
2 the five years.

3 Our second draft recommendation. Congress should
4 instruct the Secretary to remove a hospital's necessary
5 provider status if all of the following apply: the CAH is
6 15 or fewer miles from the nearest hospital; and travel time
7 from the CAH to the nearest hospital is less than 45
8 minutes; and if the CAH closed, more than 75 percent of its
9 patients would be within a 45 minute drive of another
10 hospital.

11 This recommendation would make the criteria for
12 being a CAH similar to the criteria for sole community
13 hospitals, which also have to meet either a distance
14 requirement or a 45 minute travel time requirement.

15 If a hospital lost its necessary provider status,
16 it would no longer qualify for cost-based reimbursement as
17 it currently does. To prevent a financial shock to
18 hospitals that lose their CAH status and hence, lose their
19 cost-based reimbursement, Congress could implement a
20 transition out of cost-based reimbursement.

21 Which is the second half of this draft
22 recommendation. When a hospital loses its necessary

1 provider status, Congress could give that hospital the
2 option of either reverting back to PPS status or receiving
3 aggregate cost-based Medicare payments that are capped at
4 the level provided in 2005 without an inflation adjustment.

5 This transition provision would prevent a decline
6 in payments to hospitals that are currently CAHs. But over
7 time, it would encourage low volume hospitals that lose
8 their CAH status to merge with neighboring hospitals.

9 The implications of this second recommendation are
10 that some small hospitals that are 15 or fewer miles from
11 another hospital may close or merge with a neighboring
12 hospital. Patient travel times may increase. Medicare
13 spending would be reduced by between \$50 million and \$200
14 million in 2006 and by less than \$1 billion over five years.

15 That concludes our presentation.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Ray?

17 DR. STOWERS: Glenn is shocked that I would want
18 to make some comments but before I go any further, I'd like
19 to dedicate my comments to Mary, who I know would love to be
20 here for this today. In due tradition, my comments may take
21 a little longer than what they normally would.

22 [Laughter.]

1 DR. STOWERS: But I've got to talk faster.

2 The first thing I'd like to say about the chapter
3 is that the tone is much better. I think everybody agrees
4 on that.

5 And also, I want to compliment Mark and the staff
6 for really taking the time during this last month to hear
7 our concerns and listen. So I think all of us, Nick and I
8 and everybody, appreciated that.

9 I just want to run through a few points. The
10 number one, that I think the community out there is very
11 concerned about, is that the mandate from Congress very
12 specifically focused on specific things that had to do with
13 the critical access program and we're kind of down to page
14 29 in the chapter before we even get to what the mandate
15 was. So I know there's a lot of concern about whether we
16 get into these other issues that Congress and the industry
17 has really struggled with over time, and that's the mileage
18 limit and the swing bed issue.

19 The other again, to put it in context, all of this
20 access that we're talking about here, if we made all the
21 changes that we're talking about in both of these
22 recommendations here, is under 0.1 percent of the Medicare

1 budget that's at stake in this. So I think, even though we
2 are applying lots of other payment principles that I think
3 we have to adhere to here is that we still need to be
4 remember being a prudent purchaser and what kind of access
5 to care and that kind of thing are we getting for our money?
6 So I think everybody agrees the money thing is pretty went
7 off the table as far as really being significant.

8 As far as the first recommendation on swing beds,
9 and again I compliment staff because a lot of us thought
10 that if there were to be an alternatives that maybe we
11 should go back to something like the old carve-out in
12 looking at that.

13 There are some things about the old carve-out that
14 I'm not real sure about. One is that we talked about basic
15 and on the local PPS payments or regional or whatever, at
16 that point. The old carve-out was based really more on
17 Medicaid payment rates than it was Medicare. And with all
18 of the states that are going through the crises that they're
19 going through in Medicaid, these Medicaid rates are
20 plummeting out there right now.

21 And there's no assurance in here of what PPS rates
22 that we're talking about, nor is there any real calculation

1 of what the impact on these hospitals would be. We talked
2 about there all payer balance being 2.2 percent. But what's
3 the new margins if we do do this?

4 I agree with you statement. It's difficult the
5 way it is for administrators to really calculate where
6 they're going to be on this. But throwing in this and with
7 no assurance of where these rates are going to be set or by
8 whom or CMS or whatever. I'll stop if you want to...

9 DR. STENSLAND: I was going to say, the rates
10 would be set for the routine services at the average cost of
11 care for post-acute and Medicare patients in SNFs.

12 DR. STOWERS: We might want to make that clear
13 because the old payments were Medicaid based. So that word
14 Medicare may be important in there if we proceed with this.
15 Just a thought, because the industry thinks of Medicaid.
16 Maybe I just didn't see it in the recommendation.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: I think in the latest iteration of
18 the recommendation, it actually refers to Medicare.

19 DR. STOWERS: And do we know a new margin on the
20 hospitals with this?

21 DR. STENSLAND: We don't have a new margin with
22 respect to how much --

1 DR. STOWERS: How much would this lower that 2.2
2 percent?

3 DR. STENSLAND: All we have, in terms of the
4 effect on payments, which would be that \$50 million to \$200
5 million, somewhere in there. It would not be a huge impact
6 on margins. Because if you look at total payments to CAHs,
7 that's not a big part of that.

8 DR. STOWERS: The other thing that concerns me a
9 little bit about the margin thing is that 2.2 percent, there
10 are very few of these critical access hospitals that are out
11 there not being supported by some type of outside community
12 support, including tax bases, property tax, local
13 contributions, foundations, that kind of thing.

14 In fact, many, many of them in our state could not
15 survive without that. So I think we've got to be real
16 careful when we talk about not Medicare margins here, but
17 the all payers. Just another thought on that.

18 Again, I think it's something we really need to be
19 studying and looking at, and I compliment that to be
20 happening again. But I don't know if we're ready to make
21 this kind of a solid recommendation without knowing the
22 really impact on it.

1 Another thing it referred to in there was the
2 incentive maybe even of physicians to move patients into the
3 swing beds or whatever. The incentive is actually the
4 opposite. You're getting paid every day while you're seeing
5 the patients in the hospital, but once they go to swing beds
6 you're not. So I think it's a once a week visit is paid or
7 something like that. So the physicians actually have an
8 incentive to keep them in the acute care beds as they're
9 making a decision, if finances have anything to do with it
10 at all.

11 On recommendation number two, I think even though
12 mileage and isolation was a tremendous input into why we
13 were okaying certain hospitals across the country during
14 this time, but it was also to stabilize the overall Medicare
15 environment within these small communities. Because without
16 those hospitals who are the major provider, physicians
17 leave, home health care goes away, the entire pharmacies
18 close. There's all sorts of ramifications there that
19 Congress was interested in.

20 I know we focused in here on the 15 mile thing,
21 but sometimes that can be a minor in a world of majors when
22 we're trying to pick a distance and trying to decide which

1 hospitals are there.

2 And also, I think we should make note in the chart
3 that even though, evidently, the system didn't screen very
4 well, there was a whole list of other criteria that had to
5 be met, the number of Medicare beneficiaries, the economic
6 status of the Medicare beneficiaries in their service area.
7 In fact, I think there was five or six other, criteria. For
8 us to just drop back to mileage at this point might be
9 really getting more simplistic yet on that.

10 And again, I've just got to reiterate. Every one
11 of these communities followed the procedure they were asked
12 to by Congress and that kind of thing. And like I said,
13 raised funds and taxes and that kind of thing.

14 Another thing, we've looked into just what if in a
15 few of our local hospitals. And we found real quick that
16 assuming that I can take two hospitals in Oklahoma, one of
17 which has been studied here in Washington, we looked. If
18 you can go by a back county road, they're 14.1 miles apart.
19 Both of them are county seats, just by the way the geography
20 lays. Both of them have tax support in their local
21 counties. Oklahoma law does not allow tax support for
22 county support to be transferred between counties, so

1 there's no way that's going to work. Neither facility is
2 big enough to handle the problem. The infrastructure of the
3 old Haliburton Hospital is just not there.

4 So that's going to mean building a new facility
5 for sure. Where do we go in that type of scenario.

6 I really wonder, with this 45 rule, if the other
7 hospitals close down, do we really know how many of these
8 155 would meet this criteria or would not? We don't think
9 these two would meet the 45-minute rule, but yet they're two
10 different counties, two different sets of patients.

11 DR. STENSLAND: The vast majority of the 151
12 hospitals that we found that are 15 miles or fewer apart
13 from another hospital, the vast majority of those would not
14 meet any of those three criteria.

15 DR. STOWERS: Would not. So the majority of the
16 151 would be -- okay. Kind of what we thought, too, looking
17 at it, that they're not going to meet it.

18 DR. STENSLAND: There's going to be very few
19 hospitals that are within 15 miles of another hospital but
20 that 15 miles takes more than 45 minutes.

21 DR. STOWERS: So we're pretty well talking most of
22 the 151 are going to be looking at either being closed or

1 whatever.

2 We talk about, again it's a finance thing, but 100
3 new hospitals of 25 beds coming in is considered to be
4 insignificant in the chapter. But yet taking these really
5 small at-risk hospitals and closing 155 of them is a big
6 deal. So I think we need to resolve the difference there,
7 although I know we're basing it on isolation principals and
8 that kind of thing.

9 Anyway, I can see us studying this issue? And I
10 hear the examples of a hospital that's two or three miles
11 from a trauma center. And if that kind of thing slipped
12 through the system, then I think we should go back and look
13 at how do we clean that problem up. But it's a handful of
14 hospitals in this country. To just put all of these 151 at
15 risk and their communities and their economics of their
16 community, their medical infrastructure, over an arbitrary
17 distance, I'm just having trouble going there.

18 The quality thing I really want to compliment. I
19 think that's a big step in the right direction. That's
20 something we personally struggled with. Congress
21 understands that. The Eighth Scope of Work is going to
22 concentrate not only on urban but rural hospitals, which

1 might want to be noted.

2 I'm just a little bit nervous about, and you said
3 it in the chapter. Just so people don't just see the
4 mortality rates that are connected with the other and not
5 take into account the coding and that kind of thing. We've
6 just got to make that real clear that there's not anything
7 there.

8 And then just in the comparison, we make the note
9 that the comparison hospitals are similar and that kind of
10 thing. But yet in the chart it shows that they had 91
11 percent or what more admissions per year on average. Unless
12 I misread that. That is a pretty significant difference in
13 volume and that kind of thing, when you take into volume
14 allowances and payment and that kind of thing.

15 DR. STENSLAND: They maybe have twice as many
16 admissions as the average CAH but there are some CAHs that
17 are as big as the largest comparison hospital.

18 DR. STOWERS: It's just the way it came across,
19 that they were all kind of real alike, but that might want
20 to be pointed out.

21 Anyway, Glenn, that kind of sums it up. My
22 summary to it is that I think both of these would be great

1 things to recommend to Congress that they study and look
2 into it, and we come up with definitive impact and that kind
3 of thing. But I just think it's premature to come out with
4 these two solid recommendations.

5 MR. SMITH: Do we know out of the 151 how many
6 pairs there are? Presumably, the universe of CAHs that are
7 too close to each other to meet your three-part test, some
8 of them are the other part of the pair that makes them
9 ineligible. They would have to be. Do we know how many of
10 those pairs? Because that would significantly reduce, Ray,
11 the number of folks who failed to get over the different
12 hurdle?

13 DR. STENSLAND: We couldn't find that out. I'm
14 guessing roughly half of them maybe are pairs. So maybe you
15 have a river and there's two towns on each side of the river
16 and they're four miles apart. And you had a CAH in one town
17 and a CAH in the other town. If they did lose their CAH
18 status, then of course there's an incentive for them to
19 decide to become one hospital with 500 admissions rather
20 than two hospitals with 250 each to keep their CAH status.
21 There's a lot of those pairs.

22 So we're not really talking, in the end, about 151

1 hospitals losing their CAH status. Maybe more like half
2 that amount, if they could get together, of course, and
3 agree to have a single hospital which is not a small
4 political problem in some of these two towns that might be
5 feuding over other issues for a long time.

6 MR. MULLER: The combined hospital might be too
7 big, though.

8 DR. STENSLAND: In some cases, it would be the
9 case. But the average CAH only has 500 admissions. And
10 usually with 25 beds, especially now that you can use all 25
11 beds for inpatient care, you could probably handle 1,000
12 admissions in a single CAH.

13 DR. REISCHAUER: This actually is a segue into
14 questions I had. But I'd like to first add my compliments
15 to raise both on the tone and on the discussion of quality,
16 which I think is very important. I think that you handled
17 that very well.

18 I was wondering if we had any time series on
19 occupancy rates for these hospitals and occupancy in total
20 swing bed acute for them. And seeing is what has happened
21 strengthening the volume in these, both the Medicare or the
22 total volume in these small hospitals, sort of a question

1 that might inform us a little bit.

2 The other question I had is the third criterion
3 here on closing these things was that 75 percent of its
4 patients would be within 45 minutes of another hospital. Is
5 this Medicare patients, total patients? And how would we
6 ever know? Potential patients, actual past patients?

7 DR. STENSLAND: I think the concern here that
8 people expressed was maybe there's a hospital here and it's
9 15 miles away from another hospital. But it's really
10 getting its patients away from some distant community. And
11 now they have to travel all the way here that they had to
12 before, plus an extra 15.

13 So really the burden of proof would be on this
14 little hospital to say oh, you're taking -- no, you can't
15 take away our CAH status because we can show you that the
16 majority of our patients overall are actually coming from
17 this other distant community.

18 DR. REISCHAUER: So they would provide this
19 information and maybe it would be patients, maybe it would
20 be potential patients, we don't know.

21 DR. STENSLAND: My thought was that it would have
22 to be past patients. You would say last year this is where

1 our patients came from and this is how far they came.

2 DR. REISCHAUER: It's all patients, which is
3 probably what it should be, as opposed to Medicare patients?

4 DR. STENSLAND: I think originally we were
5 thinking about all patients but certainly that could go
6 either way.

7 DR. STOWERS: We brought that concept up and I'm
8 totally for that, and especially if we go back and evaluate
9 whether some of these that are real close ought to be kept
10 open or not. I think this kind of a tool could tremendously
11 be helpful in doing that.

12 All I was getting at a minute ago, to just
13 suddenly draw a 45 minute line or a 15 mile long or that
14 kind of thing. But that's tool, I think, could be very
15 valuable. so I just wanted to echo that.

16 DR. WOLTER: I think I can be fairly brief, and I
17 also thought that all the work that was done since last time
18 was wonderful, and a very good chapter.

19 I have a couple of concerns, just to pick up on
20 Bob's question. What's really not clear to me is what the
21 swing bed change might really do. We have fragile margins
22 in a small group of hospitals that, prior to this past

1 amount of data, had a string of years of negative datas. So
2 I'm worried that without a little bit more information to
3 make the swing bed change might have more adverse impact
4 than we can entirely predict at this time.

5 Related to that, and I am clearly the Lone Ranger
6 on this issue, but I'm just not comfortable with hospital-
7 based SNF payment. We've had a third of hospital-based SNFs
8 exit the market over the last few years. We've attributed
9 all of this to hospital accounting practices, or maybe they
10 were using the beds for higher pay patients or whatever.
11 But we don't really have good information about what's going
12 on there. And even in our own long-term care chapter, we're
13 starting to raise issues about does the classification
14 system actually capture what's going on in some facilities
15 versus others?

16 So I do have a lot of angst about the swing bed
17 change happening soon, before we have more information.

18 And that's another issue. I think timing on these
19 things is somewhat of an issue. This program is so new and
20 people made decisions based on a certain framework that was
21 put in front of them. And are we sure that changing that
22 framework so quickly is going to make sense?

1 Similarly, with the 15 mile issue -- and on this
2 one I have more mixed feelings because I think it's quite
3 inappropriate if we have great inconsistency across the
4 country and if, in fact, some institutions are a few miles
5 away from another, et cetera. But I don't know if the right
6 framework is in place. Do we know enough to know that the
7 criteria in our recommendation are the criteria that are
8 going to work to deal with what the real problems are?

9 I'm happy to say in Montana, of our 40-some
10 critical access hospitals, only six or so got there through
11 necessary provider piece. One of them sits in the middle of
12 an Indian reservation and takes care of a very unique
13 population, sits 12 miles away from another critical access
14 hospital, and might fall out based on the criteria we're
15 looking at recommending. But I don't know whether it would
16 be realistic to think that the circumstances they're dealing
17 with could be dealt with easily by just assuming all those
18 patients would travel into the other community.

19 So there's more information in that 151 hospitals
20 that might be helpful to us in terms of what would be good
21 criteria to get at the real issues that we have.

22 And timing again. We know that we're not going to

1 see more enter the market now after January. So would we be
2 better off to do a little more analysis over the next year
3 or to recommend that somebody do that analysis and come up
4 with criteria to create more consistency in terms of
5 location, but we don't get that specific in our
6 recommendation today.

7 So those have been my thoughts on this chapter.

8 DR. STENSLAND: Maybe I could just say something
9 about the swing bed effect. The way that works is there is
10 a certain amount of inpatient costs. And it's all about
11 allocating those inpatient costs. The way it stands now is
12 we're allocating a lot of those costs to swing beds. And so
13 the payment that they get for those post-acute patients in
14 those swing beds is rather high.

15 What this would do is we would allocate a fixed
16 amount to those patients for the routine services, which is
17 based on the average routine cost of freestanding SNFs. So
18 what they're going to be getting paid is going to be higher
19 than the rates currently paid to PPS hospital freestanding
20 SNFs, because it's going to be based on a combination of
21 this fixed payment plus cost-based payment for ancillary
22 services. So it will be a little bit higher than what

1 competing hospitals get.

2 The impact of that change, it's going to be very
3 different for different hospitals. Because for example, if
4 you're 100 percent Medicare on your acute side, then all
5 you're doing is taking some of these costs you used to
6 allocate to your post-acute swing patients and allocating
7 them now to your acute Medicare patients on the inpatient
8 side. And you still get all that money because now the
9 costs are just being allocated to the acute side. So then
10 there would be no effect on those hospitals that are 100
11 percent Medicare.

12 But as you start shrinking down from 100 percent
13 Medicare to say 80 percent Medicare, for example, now some
14 of those costs are being allocated to all of these acute
15 patients but only 80 percent of them are Medicare. So you
16 still get to get those costs paid to you for those 80
17 percent, but some of those extra costs we're taking away
18 from our post-acute patients in swing beds are now being
19 allocated to that 20 percent which is non-Medicare. And so
20 you lose that little bit.

21 Some simulations that were done, at least one
22 accountant provided us a simulation, of estimating that the

1 reduction for somebody's who's around that 80 percent
2 Medicare would be something on the order of \$40 a day
3 reduction in payment per day. That reduction per payment
4 per day gets larger as the Medicare share of your acute
5 stays becomes smaller.

6 I hope that helped, if it wasn't too confusing.
7 If it's confusing, that's part of the point of why we're
8 trying to change it.

9 DR. WOLTER: I thought that was a nice part of the
10 chapter, actually, showing that interaction between the
11 long-term care side and the acute side.

12 What I don't have a comfort level with, though, is
13 exactly how will those simulations affect people in real
14 practice. And if we knew what the range of swing bed
15 reimbursement through this program might be across these 151
16 hospitals, and how many of them are 10 percent of their
17 Medicare reimbursement is swing bed, or 15 or 20, and then
18 what's their percentage, their payer mix, so to speak.

19 I'm just worried that some institutions that
20 finally, through a program that took a long time to put
21 together, are at least a little bit above break even might
22 find themselves having may decisions based on a framework

1 put in place, back in more trouble again. And a simulation
2 and more information about that swing bed mix are two
3 different things. More information would be helpful.

4 DR. REISCHAUER: Jeff, I think you mentioned once
5 that some of these hospitals are even within metropolitan
6 areas?

7 DR. STENSLAND: They can be within an MSA and the
8 state has the option of declaring something rural. That's
9 fairly uncommon, but in some cases the hospital really isn't
10 in a rural area by any formal criteria like the Goldsmith
11 criteria. And then the state comes in and says well, we're
12 going to call that rural. Then it can become a CAH. But
13 again, that's fairly rare.

14 DR. REISCHAUER: How many of the 151? It might be
15 just a couple.

16 DR. STENSLAND: I think that's going to be maybe
17 10.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Any other questions or comments?
19 Then we're going to have to move ahead.

20 MR. DURENBERGER: Maybe two quick comments, and a
21 lot of them come from the fact that I've been at this a long
22 time and trying to think, since the early '80s about how do

1 you transition this rural hospital to something else. We
2 started off with transition grants facilitated and that's
3 part of the point I'm going to make.

4 When I teach rural docs in an MBA program, and I
5 teach a lot of them, I expose them to something like this.
6 And the reaction I get is Phil Burton 2. If you pay them
7 more, they're going to increase their costs.

8 They're now beginning, since that's an MBA
9 program, these are docs thinking economics and things like
10 that.

11 And to a degree I share that. Particularly, as
12 Nick said, if you make this nationwide and you cannot resist
13 it. You have to buy into the program and you have to spend
14 the money. And at 100 percent of cost you know you're going
15 to spend the money.

16 But the second side of it is more important and
17 the second draft doesn't dwell a lot on rehab, psyche, some
18 of that sort of thing. Which brings to mind the fact that
19 there are -- if you just worried about an emergency
20 response, you need a professional not a building. You
21 really need that -- emergency response means make sure you
22 have professionals available with information. EMS is

1 probably more important than a hospital. In many cases we
2 don't invest in that.

3 But the other side of it is there are health and
4 medical services like psych that people would benefit if
5 they weren't shipped 50 miles or 100 miles or something like
6 that for either temporary or longer-term psych treatment.

7 So that I think what the two things that we might
8 miss in this kind of a message to policymakers. One is the
9 hospital you used to think of is not the way you should
10 think of a hospital today. Emergency response, you should
11 be thinking difficulty about what you support in rural
12 areas.

13 The second one this matter of other services, like
14 psych, which need a facility base of some kind and they need
15 a professional base in order to attract good people to them.

16 So I would just think more emphasis on the non-
17 emergency response side, but the important community
18 investment side would be helpful by way of a message to
19 policymakers.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: Last word, Jay.

21 DR. CROSSON: I'm just a little unclear in terms
22 of the criteria here. Is there a jurisdiction issue here?

1 I heard from Ray that it might be a different issue if the
2 two hospitals were in separate counties? And then we heard
3 the example of one hospital being on an Indian reservation,
4 presumably serving that population and another hospital in a
5 different community setting.

6 Was that question looked at at all?

7 DR. STENSLAND: The only thing we did similar to
8 that is when looking at -- some CAHs are Indian Health
9 Service hospitals. And that is one option, for the Indian
10 Health Service Hospitals to become a CAH. And we excluded
11 those in looking at our 151 hospitals of who is close to
12 another hospital. So we essentially said if you're an IHS
13 hospital, we didn't include you in that 151 list.

14 Or if you're a traditional hospital and the
15 closest hospital to you is an Indian Health Service
16 hospital, we also didn't include you as being somebody who's
17 close to another provider.

18 So we could put another exception in here for
19 Indian Health Service hospitals if that's the concern.

20 DR. CROSSON: But as the recommendation stands,
21 they would be included?

22 DR. STENSLAND: Right.

1 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Anybody else? Well, I'm
2 waiting for somebody to make a proposal.

3 DR. CROSSON: Then as a well-known rural
4 physician, I don't know the exact thing to say, but I guess
5 I would propose at least that the Indian Health Service
6 hospitals not be included.

7 Does that also mean that a non-Indian Health
8 Service critical access hospital that failed the criteria
9 because of the existence of the Indian Health Service
10 hospital would also have to be excluded, I believe.

11 DR. WOLTER: Just for information, in the example
12 I cited, both of the CAHs were not Indian Health Service
13 hospitals. One happened, however, to serve a number of the
14 reservation residents.

15 From my standpoint, and I think we probably heard
16 that from Ray, I think there may be issues with swing bed
17 reimbursement. I'm kind of uncomfortable with making that
18 change so quickly. There probably are a few, at least,
19 issues with the co-location within 15 miles of hospitals.

20 But could the recommendation be that those issues
21 be looked at more analytically to get to some more formal
22 criteria? We may be in better shape to make these decisions

1 a year from now. This program is extremely young at this
2 point. And I think that's where we have our discomfort.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: It's a mandated report with a
4 reporting date of June.

5 DR. STOWERS: This part was not mandated in the
6 report.

7 DR. MILLER: Doesn't it ask us to comment on a
8 waiver?

9 DR. STENSLAND: It asks us to comment on all the
10 aspects of the MMA. And the main thing that happened within
11 the MMA is it said that states no longer have this waiver.
12 This is what is called an interim report that is due in
13 June. And then the full rural report is due a year-and-a-
14 half from then.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: Say more about that. I lost track
16 of the fact that this is, in fact, a section of a larger
17 report on the impact of the MMA provisions on rural
18 providers. So there is a specific mandate for us to file an
19 interim report?

20 DR. STENSLAND: Correct.

21 DR. MILLER: I thought it was, and this is on page
22 five of the paper. It asks us to report in advance of the

1 rural report on Section 405 that has to do with the critical
2 access hospitals on this date. And then it lays out the
3 issues that it wants us to look at.

4 DR. STENSLAND: Correct.

5 DR. STOWERS: I'm trying not to belabor this but
6 the mandate was on whether or not this January 1 ending of
7 the necessary provider. I don't know that the mandate had
8 anything to do with going on and saying 15 miles and 45
9 minute travel had anything to do with the mandate.

10 I think we can say that considering the fact that
11 the growth and whatever, that maybe this January 1, '06
12 change is appropriate. We could say that as a Commission,
13 and that's part of the mandate, to look at what changed in
14 the MMA. There wasn't anything in there about swing beds
15 and there wasn't anything in there about setting new mileage
16 requirements for those already existing hospitals that have
17 been brought into the program.

18 DR. MILLER: Just to be clear, at least for me,
19 the mandate does ask us to comment on the state's ability to
20 waive and on the mileage requirement; right?

21 DR. STENSLAND: The mandate just tells us to look
22 at aspects of the MMA that apply to CAHs.

1 DR. MILLER: And the governors waiver was a
2 waivering of that 15/35 mile limit.

3 DR. STENSLAND: Right.

4 DR. MILLER: On so that's how we kind of get to
5 our point that we were being asked to look at these mileage
6 limits. Am I missing something here, Jeff?

7 DR. STENSLAND: That's correct.

8 DR. MILLER: I want you to respond but I just want
9 to get this out. It also asks us to comment on cost
10 reimbursement in general, doesn't it?

11 DR. STENSLAND: It asks us to look at -- it's a
12 pretty broad spectrum of costs and payment and other aspects
13 of things that are affected by these certain provisions of
14 the MMA, such as losing the waiver ability.

15 DR. MILLER: And the swing bed provision?

16 DR. STENSLAND: The swing bed provision probably
17 is not directly part of the --

18 DR. MILLER: It refers to the reimbursement under
19 cost in that.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: When I hear this, Ray, I don't
21 think it would be fair to say that these things are out of
22 bounds for the study. Clearly, these are issues implicated

1 by the critical access program and will continue after MMA.

2 So then the question becomes do we defer final
3 judgment, as Nick has suggested, to study things some more
4 and file an interim report that says something like we have
5 no objection to the fact that now there are 15 mile limits
6 imposed and the governors can't waive them any longer.
7 That's where we are.

8 And then the next question is should that rule be
9 applied if the existing CAHs within it. And on that
10 question, we want to study it some more. So that's a
11 potential path.

12 The question is whether spending more time on it
13 is going to lead us to a different place. I guess I'm not
14 quite as optimistic as Nick that we end up in a
15 fundamentally different place. If I could clearly see that
16 spending lots more resources would get us a better answer to
17 a difficult question, then let's kick it down the road and
18 come back to it. But I'm not sure that's this case.

19 From my perspective, this is not about money. I
20 agree absolutely with Ray. This is a pittance compared to
21 the scope of the Medicare program. Even if every one of the
22 150 left lost the status, we're talking about \$150 million,

1 roughly, in the additional payments. That's not the issue.

2 For me, it's not even the question of the
3 incentives created by cost reimbursement, although I find
4 that a little bit more troubling. Again, these are very
5 small institutions.

6 The issues that concern me are is this the best
7 thing to get the best care in rural areas, to dilute a
8 shortage of resources over multiple very small institutions
9 that are very close together? Is that really how we do best
10 by Medicare beneficiaries? I have real doubts about that.

11 And I'm also concerned, and I don't have data to
12 substantiate this, that when we create special classes like
13 this in close proximity to PPS hospitals, many of which are
14 themselves small and we hear regularly struggling
15 financially, is there inevitable pressure for then the
16 limits to be not 25 beds but 40 pence or 50 beds? And this
17 spreads like a contagion.

18 That leads me to think that having firm
19 distance/time boundaries is a very important thing about
20 limiting the spread of this. And keeping it focused on its
21 original intent of serving Medicare beneficiaries in
22 isolated communities

1 I'm not sure that if we spent another six months
2 that we're going to have better analysis to bring to bear on
3 those questions. I think they're difficult judgments and it
4 will be painful in some communities, but I guess I'm
5 inclined to think we need to go ahead and take our crack.

6 Dave?

7 MR. SMITH: Glenn, I think I end up in force where
8 you end up. But I listened very carefully to Nick and to
9 Ray, and it seems to me if we think, as I think all of the
10 information is murky, but as you just said you think, that
11 we would be better off if resources were not as dispersed as
12 they are, if some of the advantages which we know well and
13 some of the outcome data confirms, some of the advantages of
14 volume were to be captured more often, we would be in better
15 shape.

16 But realistically, we're not going to shut down
17 151 hospitals in the next six months based on what MedPAC
18 says. So if we believe that somehow we need to address the
19 problem of too many, too small, too nearby each other
20 hospitals, we ought to take the time to build this case.
21 The case isn't built in what we've done so far.

22 It's a very difficult choice for you. In order to

1 achieve the goal you want to, we can't pass this
2 recommendation and assume that it will have any useful
3 effect. Because the consequences of it are politically
4 simply unimaginable.

5 So if we do think that there's something to be
6 accomplished, we need to know more. And that requires
7 addressing some of the questions that Ray and Nick have
8 raised.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: Other thoughts on that?

10 MR. MULLER: I share the thought that you and
11 David are expressing, in terms of this balance between
12 quality and outcomes, especially since on other fronts over
13 the course of the last year in rural we've been focusing
14 more and more, whether it's on pay for performance or on
15 quality and outcomes.

16 I think the evidence that you've brought forth
17 today, some of it is intuitive. But it's the first time
18 I've seen it out on paper in terms of better quality
19 outcomes with larger scale. Though as was pointed out, some
20 of the measures are mixed. The mortality measure is more
21 clear, and everyone goes in the other direction.

22 I could extrapolate, in part, the kind of

1 preference that people have for having hospitals in the
2 community. They may also have preferences for hospitals
3 that are religiously based. They may have preferences for
4 hospitals that are university based. So there are other
5 things that beneficiaries could express as to what kind of
6 hospitals they want that are independent of quality outcomes
7 and so forth.

8 So to the extent to which we honor those and
9 obviously we honor it more or in terms of serving isolated
10 communities, that's much more established and entrenched in
11 our program, one should be very cognizant of that and note
12 it and realize that it's something that we've built into the
13 Medicare program to keep these, whether they're sole
14 community providers or critical access hospitals.

15 I also think, as David has said, building the case
16 that it may be shortsighted to preserve some of these, that
17 there may be better outcomes in having fewer and more
18 concentrated facilities, as painful as it may be to have
19 that conclusion being reached. But there may be better
20 outcomes for the beneficiaries, is something that I think we
21 should keep putting resources into making that case, no
22 matter how we vote today.

1 But I think that would be a useful part of the
2 debate, especially given our overall theme that is building
3 on let's look at outcomes, let's look at pay for
4 performance. I think this could be a subset of that broader
5 theme.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: We need to move ahead here.

7 Could I get just a quick show of hands on the
8 proposal which I think would go like this, that we file an
9 interim report as we're required to. And it would be a
10 brief report. It would say, in essence, that from our
11 perspective the reinstatement, if you will, of a firm 15
12 mile limit that cannot be waived by the governors -- which
13 was one facet of MMA -- we don't think poses an immediate
14 problem.

15 And notwithstanding that, however, we have some
16 questions about two issues. And that is whether, first of
17 all, we should continue to have this group of 150 exist in
18 close proximity to other institutions or whether they ought
19 to be rolled back.

20 And then the second is the appropriateness of the
21 swing bed payment.

22 DR. REISCHAUER: And then we'll raise these issues

1 in our final report.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: And those would be addressed in
3 the final report. The final report, Jeff, is due?

4 DR. STENSLAND: A year-and-a-half from June, in
5 December.

6 DR. MILLER: A couple of things. One, you
7 were characterizing it and saying a small or short. What I
8 was envisioning, when we seemed to be moving away from the
9 recommendations, is that we would take the work that we've
10 done in this chapter, file it as the response to the mandate
11 on Section 405, and then say the point that you made, which
12 is we're concluding that the change in current law that says
13 the governors no longer -- all that you said.

14 And then on these two points, rather than speak of
15 them as recommendations, speak of them as issues that we've
16 identified that probably need further work.

17 I guess I would be careful about saying we're
18 going to actually answer this question in the next report,
19 because I know we're using the word interim here. But it
20 says we want a report on the rural provisions and what the
21 mandate says is we want a report on 405 by June 8th. And I
22 would want to not imply somehow we're not meeting your

1 mandate, we're just putting it off.

2 We can always, as a matter of any of our rural
3 work or anything that we do, come back to these issues and
4 opine on them.

5 So I wouldn't characterize this as I'm not going
6 to deal with your mandate now, I'll deal with it later. I
7 would deal with this as this is where we are.

8 DR. REISCHAUER: And we've uncovered some issues.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, so let me just see a show of
10 hands. Since it's not a formal recommendation we don't need
11 a formal vote. But I just want to make sure I'm getting the
12 sense of the Commission that that's the path they want to
13 go.

14 So all in favor of that path, of not having
15 recommendations on these issues, filing the text, raising
16 them as issues to be discussed. All in favor of that
17 approach?

18 So that's what we'll do.

19 MS. BURKE: If we, in fact, are going to continue
20 to do some work on this or the potential for work continues,
21 the one thing I didn't find, or at least wasn't clear to me
22 in the course of reading the report in the context of the

1 swing bed issue, was the acuity of the patients in the swing
2 beds and whether they substantially differ from those that
3 are, in fact, in freestanding.

4 There is some suggestion that it is not only an
5 issue of distance and availability. There's also an issue
6 of stability or essentially their acuity at that point.

7 As I recall from the old days, the numbers tended
8 to be relatively small. The occupancy in those swing beds
9 tended to be relatively few patients for -- I think the time
10 frame, as I recall from the report, is dropped from about
11 nine to eight days.

12 But I would be interested in further understanding
13 the question, whether there really is a substantial
14 difference in the patients between freestanding, which would
15 hopefully help guide us in terms of the payment system, as
16 well.

17 DR. STENSLAND: I think one problem is there was
18 some debate about the burden of filling out the patient
19 assessment, the MDS, for patients in swing beds. And the
20 conclusion was they didn't have to do that. So we don't
21 have that clinical information even for the comparison
22 group, which are paid the same price.

1 MS. BURKE: Although arguably, if they've been
2 transferred from the acute to a swing bed, which I think in
3 most cases is the case, they're not admitted generally
4 directly to the swing, I don't believe. There should be
5 admitting data that should inform us to a certain extent.

6 But the question as to whether or not the payments
7 are far out of touch with what the reality is of the
8 patient, there are lots of reasons to question whether that
9 payment method is right, just simple allocation of costs.
10 But I'd like, if we could, to get some understanding of who
11 those patients are if we're going to go in a different
12 direction in terms of what the payment system ought to be,
13 if we can.

14 MS. RAPHAEL: I just wanted to say, to me that's
15 an issue, that the assessment is waived and that we really
16 don't know anything about the characteristics of this
17 patient group. In the issue pile, I'd like to add that.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: The pile is getting deep over
19 there in the corner.

20 We need to move on. Thank you, Jeff and Tim.

21 While they're changing at the table.

22 DR. CROSSON: Just to close the loop, would it be

1 possible to take a look at the issue of jurisdiction that we
2 brought up in the text?

3 DR. MILLER: The Indian Health Service.

4 DR. CROSSON: Counties and the question of whether
5 an Indian Health Service would count against a nearby
6 hospital.

7 DR. MILLER: I have that.

8 MR. HACKBARTH: Before we jump into the next
9 presentation, let's just talk about the schedule for a
10 second. We are roughly an hour behind. It's 62 minutes,
11 but who's counting?

12 To try to finish closer to on time, what we will
13 do is drop the item on the Maryland hospital rate setting
14 system, which was more a matter of information.

15 Just so nobody was concerned, we're not thinking
16 about endorsing the Maryland all payer system. That's not
17 what that was about. It's something that we can differ and
18 that will help us get a little closer to on schedule

19 Next up is outcomes and spending for beneficiaries
20 with hip or knee replacement.

21 DR. KAPLAN: In this session, Melinda Beeuwkes
22 Buntin of RAND and I will present two studies of

1 beneficiaries who have had a hip or a knee replaced. First,
2 after a brief introduction to the topic, I'll tell you what
3 a physician panel told us about these patients. Then
4 Melinda will present results from a study of outcomes that
5 she and her colleagues conducted for us. To our knowledge,
6 Melinda's study is the first comparing outcomes across
7 settings for patients with hip or knee replacements.

8 After our presentation, you will have the
9 opportunity to discuss the studies, of course, and also to
10 make comments about the post-acute chapter for the June
11 report.

12 The 75 percent rule is one criterion that
13 distinguishes inpatient rehabilitation facilities or IRFs
14 from acute hospitals. This rule requires that an IRF have
15 75 percent of patients admitted for one or more conditions
16 on a list of conditions specified by CMS, such as stroke or
17 hip fracture.

18 In 2004, the list of conditions changed.
19 Specifically, polyarthrititis, a diagnosis by which joint
20 replacement patients were admitted to IRFs, was removed from
21 the list of appropriate conditions. It was replaced by four
22 arthritis-related conditions. Under the new rule, the only

1 joint replacement patients who could be counted in the 75
2 percent were those with both hips or both knees replaced,
3 those aged 85 or older, or with a body mass index of 50 or
4 higher.

5 Hip and knee replacements with the largest and
6 fastest growing condition for IRFs in 2002. In effect, this
7 change means fewer hip and knee replacement patients will go
8 to IRFs each year. This raises the question of whether the
9 alternative settings, staying in the acute hospital longer,
10 going to a SNF, or home with home health or outpatient
11 therapy are appropriate.

12 We conducted two studies. The physician pane of
13 six orthopedic surgeons and five specialists in physical
14 medicine and rehabilitation discussed the optimal setting
15 for rehabilitation of hip and knee replacement patients.
16 They also discussed whether they'd already seen a change in
17 practice or referral patterns in response to the publication
18 of the new 75 percent rule.

19 The RAND study compares outcomes and Medicare
20 spending across post-acute care settings for beneficiaries
21 who had a hip or knee replaced between January 2002 and June
22 2003, the most recent data available. The 11 physicians on

1 the panel generally were from academically oriented
2 institutions. They practice in different areas of the
3 country. In general, the orthopedic surgeons on the panel
4 replace a large number of hips or knees each year.

5 The panel told us that ideally patients should go
6 home for rehabilitation from home health agencies or
7 outpatient therapists. They estimate that between 50 and 85
8 percent of their patients do go home.

9 They described the characteristics of patients who
10 should go to a SNF or an IRF as being limited in weight
11 bearing or unable to walk 100 feet, being obese, having
12 comorbidities, impairment of one or more joints that were
13 not replaced, diminished presurgery functioning,
14 architectural barriers at home or having no informal
15 caregiver at home. Some of these characteristics are
16 similar to ones that CMS included for joint replacement
17 patients to be counted in the 75 percent rule. However, the
18 physicians also told us that a BMI, body mass index, of 50
19 was inappropriate and excluded any obese person who might
20 benefit from IRF care.

21 The panelists also told us that patients who need
22 extra medical attention should go to IRFs for

1 rehabilitation. Those who need convalescent care or cannot
2 tolerate three hours of therapy a day should go to SNFs. In
3 some communities, surgeons refer based on the qualifications
4 of specific facilities that are available, such as how the
5 facilities are staffed, whether they follow rehabilitation
6 protocols or are convenient for the surgeon to follow-up.

7 The physicians told us that they are already
8 seeing changes in referral patterns in response to the
9 change in the rule and that some IRFs are already refusing
10 to admit joint replacement patients. They said that they
11 expected IRFs with larger referral bases to have less
12 trouble complying with the new 75 percent rule but that IRFs
13 with smaller referral bases would have more trouble
14 complying.

15 Now Melinda will talk about the results of the
16 RAND study.

17 DR. BUNTIN: Thanks, Sally.

18 As Sally said earlier, the objective of our study
19 was to compare the cost and outcomes of joint replacement
20 patients discharged to three different post-acute settings.
21 We looked at patients discharged after a joint replacement
22 procedure who went home, approximately 35 percent did. This

1 patient group included patients who were discharged to home
2 health care, outpatient rehabilitation, or without any
3 formal post-acute care. We compared those to patients
4 discharged to IRFs and to SNFs. You can see that patients
5 were distributed relatively evenly across these three
6 categories.

7 The sample we examined included all elderly or
8 over aged 65 Medicare beneficiaries who had an acute
9 hospitalization for joint replacement. However, we excluded
10 patients whose principal diagnosis in the acute hospital was
11 a hip fracture, because those patients do qualify under the
12 75 percent rule. We also excluded some other small patient
13 groups, including patients who died in the hospital or who
14 were in a nursing home before they were admitted. Those
15 constituted less than 3 percent of the sample, and I can
16 answer questions about that if you have them.

17 We looked at two types of outcomes. We looked at
18 health outcomes for patients and payment outcomes.
19 Specifically, because the goal of rehabilitation is to
20 restore patient functioning and hopefully to allow a patient
21 to return to independent living in the community, we looked
22 at whether the joint replacement patient was

1 institutionalized 120 days after they were discharged from
2 acute care. We also look at mortality.

3 But specifically, we looked at the joint outcome
4 of an institutionalization or mortality, since looking only
5 at the patients who survived long enough to be
6 institutionalized would be looking at a biased subsample.
7 So I'll talk about that joint outcome and then about
8 mortality alone.

9 We looked at two types of Medicare payment
10 variables. One, we looked at post-acute care payments,
11 which was just the sum of all types of post-acute care
12 payments. And then we looked at total episode payments,
13 which included the costs of the acute hospitalization.

14 Of course, the great challenge in conducting this
15 study was that patient populations really differ across PAC
16 sites. Generally speaking, those who go home are the
17 healthiest. They're the youngest, they have the fewest
18 complications and comorbidities. They are less likely be on
19 Medicaid and they include a lot of knee replacement
20 patients.

21 The patients in the IRF category are in the
22 middle. They're a little older, have slightly more

1 complications and comorbidities. I should note that they
2 have the shortest acute length of stay.

3 The SNF patients are the least healthy, in terms
4 of they're the oldest, have the most complications and
5 comorbidities, most likely to be on Medicaid, and have the
6 greatest proportion of hip replacement patients. These
7 patients have the longest length of stay in acute care.

8 I mentioned the two types of outcomes we were
9 looking at. We looked at a third type of outcome in a
10 qualitative way, and I'll go over that briefly now.

11 As the Commission well knows, there is no
12 assessment instrument that is common across all post-acute
13 care sites, so it's very difficult to compare functional
14 status of patients discharged to these different settings.

15 However, we took items from the IRF-PAI and the
16 MDS, which is filled out by SNFs, and we tried to create a
17 psuedo-Barthel Index of functioning. What this showed us
18 was that patients who were admitted to IRFs had higher
19 functional scores at discharge, but they had lower
20 functional scores at admission than patients who were
21 admitted to SNFs.

22 This is suggestive that in IRFs, patients are

1 gaining more function than patients who were going to SNFs.
2 However, because the instruments are not directly
3 comparable, they have different items and different response
4 categories, and are filled out at different points during a
5 patient's stay, we only looked at this qualitatively and did
6 not go on to model whether after accounting for selection
7 these differences in functional status persisted.

8 So as the previous slide showed you, it's really
9 imperative to account for patient selection across post-
10 acute care sites.

11 Now we do control in our models for all observable
12 patient characteristics of the type that I showed you on the
13 previous slide. However, there's plenty of selection that
14 remains that cannot be captured in these observable factors.
15 And so we use econometric measures to account for the
16 remaining selection.

17 Specifically, we use instrumental variables models
18 to control for patient selection based on unobservable
19 characteristics. The instruments that we use to effectively
20 randomize patients between sites are the availability and
21 proximity of different post-acute care sites. Throughout
22 the rest of the presentation, I will contrast the results

1 from these instrumental variables models with standard
2 regression approaches and the raw data to show you how
3 important it is to control for selection in this study.

4 First, looking at the health outcomes, we found
5 that patients in IRFs and SNFs were more likely to be
6 institutionalized than patients discharged home. To explain
7 this chart, the top bar, the yellow bar on this chart, shows
8 you the raw or unadjusted differences between patients
9 discharged home and on the top patients going to IRFs and on
10 the lower part of the chart patients going to SNF.

11 The blue bar shows the differences after we
12 adjusted for all observable characteristics of patients,
13 such as age, complications, comorbidities again. The bottom
14 or red bar shows the remaining differences after we've
15 accounted for both observable and unobservable selection
16 using our statistical methods.

17 You can see that after we do that, IRF patients
18 are still about 0.2 percent more likely to be
19 institutionalized or die than patients going home. And SNF
20 patients are about 0.5 percent more likely.

21 I should say that we haven't shown here
22 differences in mortality because after we controlled, using

1 the methods I've described, there were no statistically
2 significant differences in mortality across these sites,
3 implying that the differences we see here on this slide are
4 operating strictly through institutionalization.

5 You may look at this slide and you may say these
6 are very small differences and, in absolute terms, they
7 certainly are. But this is a very healthy population
8 undergoing an elective surgery. And so the difference of
9 0.5 percentage points translates into a relative to risk of
10 institutionalization of 2.5 for the SNF patients.

11 On the payment side, patients in IRFs and SNFs do
12 cost Medicare more than patients discharged home. For the
13 IRF patients, their episode costs were approximately \$8,000
14 more than for patients discharged home. And for SNFs, their
15 episode costs were more than \$3,500 greater than those for
16 patients discharged home, even after accounting for
17 observable and unobservable selection.

18 So in summary, compared to patients discharged
19 home, marginal patients going to IRFs and SNFs are more
20 likely to experience a poor outcome, specifically the poor
21 outcome that they are more likely to be institutionalized
22 120 days or six months after they're discharged from acute

1 care.

2 However, neither IRFs nor SNFs had a significant
3 effect on mortality alone -- I want to reiterate this --
4 implying that this effect is operating exclusively through
5 institutionalization.

6 Now I'm sure that some of you on the Commission
7 are thinking what exactly is a marginal patient? And that
8 would be an excellent but tricky question to answer and I'll
9 try and jump ahead and do that, anticipating your question.

10 In some prior work that I did, we looked at the
11 extent to which joint replacement patients and other types
12 of patients going to post-acute care were swayed in where
13 they went by the availability and proximity of post-acute
14 care. So while I can't answer this question in a clinical
15 sense, I can tell you that in an area that a patient that
16 lives in an area that falls at about the 25th percentile in
17 terms of their likelihood of going to an IRF, so that they
18 live relatively far from an IRF, there may not be many IRFs
19 in their area, for that group of patients about 19 percent
20 of them go to an IRF.

21 For patients who live at the 75 percentile, in
22 terms of how close and available IRFs are, about 43 percent

1 of those patients go to an IRF. So patients falling into
2 this marginal patient group or this critical gray area where
3 they could go to one or more of these settings, it's a
4 fairly large group of patients in the large extremity joint
5 replacement category, or the hip or knee replacement
6 category.

7 Then to sum up the results regarding payments, IRF
8 payments for episodes following a joint replacement were the
9 highest. SNF patient episode payments were lower. And
10 payments for patients discharged home were the lowest.

11 There are some limitations to our study. First of
12 all, I want to be completely up front that although we
13 strove to control for selection as best we could,
14 controlling fully for selection is very difficult and it is
15 possible that we have not done so fully. We cannot rule out
16 the possibility that some selection remains.

17 I should also say that the outcomes we analyzed
18 are not the ideal outcomes for this patient group. We would
19 ideally look at functional outcomes. However, they're just
20 not assessed uniformly across all of the settings.

21 Then finally, Medicare payments don't fully
22 capture costs of care. Of course, payment may not fully

1 reflect costs. But also, we did not include in our
2 estimates the cost of physician care or outpatient
3 department care.

4 DR. KAPLAN: We undertook the RAND study to
5 determine the impact of the new 75 percent rule on
6 beneficiaries and the Medicare program. The outcomes we
7 were able to use are suggestive but not definitive. We do
8 know that the differences in discharge to the community, the
9 inverse of mortality and institutionalization, are small but
10 the differences in costs are large. The outcome we'd really
11 like, as Melinda said, is to have improvement in functional
12 status.

13 If we knew the optimal setting for the different
14 types of joint replacement patients, however, we still would
15 not be able to prospectively identify and refer patients to
16 the appropriate setting.

17 That's our presentation. We welcome your
18 questions and comments about the studies and about chapter
19 five on post-acute care. Carol Carter, Kathryn Linehan and
20 Sharon Cheng are available to answer any questions you may
21 have about their sections of chapter five.

22 MR. MULLER: You've got a complicated topic here

1 and I commend you for taking it on as well as you have.

2 Let me make sure I understand. The patients that
3 go home and get outpatient physical therapy, they're in the
4 home category in your classification?

5 DR. BUNTIN: That's correct.

6 MR. MULLER: You say at the end that the
7 correction or the control for selection, you may, you may
8 not. And so I want to pursue that a little bit because it's
9 generally, I think, perceived -- maybe not by all 11 people
10 on your panel -- that the rehabilitation especially does
11 produce a better outcome. I'm trying to understand, you're
12 saying that the fact of institutionalization may, in fact,
13 mitigate against that perception that you get a better
14 outcome by going through rehabilitation?

15 DR. BUNTIN: Related to your first point, patients
16 who are in our going home category may be going home and
17 getting home health care or outpatient rehabilitation or
18 some other type of therapy. In fact, we know that 63
19 percent of them are getting home health care after discharge
20 from acute care.

21 So it's not that therapy is hurting these people.
22 It's just that therapy in a home setting or an outpatient

1 setting may be more beneficial for this particular group of
2 marginal joint replacement patients than the institutional
3 care.

4 MR. MULLER: Can you also speak -- a lot of times
5 we send people to an institutional setting rather than the
6 home setting because they don't have the capacity at home in
7 terms of other caregivers, in terms of their home setting,
8 et cetera and so forth, to really take advantage of going to
9 outpatient physical therapy and so forth.

10 Tell me how you analyze and control for that
11 because -- oftentimes there's what I'll call the social or
12 sociological reason for putting them into institutional
13 settings, rather than a medical reason.

14 DR. BUNTIN: That's certainly true and if we could
15 observe that we would have included that in our models.
16 However, we do think our models get around that problem
17 because the natural experiment you can think of that we're
18 conducting here is what's the difference in outcomes between
19 patients who are going to IRFs because they happen to live
20 in an area where there are a lot of IRFs or live very close
21 to an IRF, and patients who don't go to an IRF because they
22 don't happen to live close to one or there don't happen to

1 be many in their area.

2 That's the thought experiment and that's the
3 statistical experiment that we're implementing with our
4 models.

5 We have no reason to believe that patients who
6 live in areas or live close to an IRF differ on whether
7 there's a lot of social support at home from patients who
8 live further from IRFs. We conducted a number of tests to
9 assess whether patients who lived further from IRFs or SNFs
10 looked clinically any different from patients who lived
11 close to them and we couldn't detect differences of that
12 type.

13 So that's why we think that these methods are
14 accounting for those unobservable differences in patients
15 that are exactly --

16 DR. REISCHAUER: But Ralph was talking about the
17 sociological context and they might look different there. I
18 mean, they might be more rural and therefore more likely to
19 be in a two-adult family or have an extended family or
20 something like that.

21 MR. MULLER: Have social supports, not live in an
22 area that -- may have neighbors willing to transport them,

1 et cetera and so forth. But oftentimes my experience has
2 been the reason we send people to institutional settings has
3 not to do with their medical need but has to do with the
4 social context in which they live in terms of -- the obvious
5 one is other caregivers -- but transportation, et cetera and
6 so forth.

7 DR. BUNTIN: And the point is very well taken. So
8 to the extent that that does vary between areas, people who
9 live closer to IRFs and SNFs and people who live far away
10 for example, are people who live in rural areas less likely
11 to have a caregiver, then that would bias our results.

12 DR. MILLER: I think, Ralph, when you were asking
13 your question, I think that's part of the reason why at the
14 end of the talk, or even throughout the talk, you were pretty
15 careful about caveating and having clear have you removed
16 all of the effects. I think you guys have gone through a
17 bunch of steps and a lot of good work to try and remove this
18 bias. But I don't think that we're willing to say
19 everything has been cleared out.

20 The first result is pretty counterintuitive. If
21 you go to a SNF or an IRF, your results on this particular
22 measure, which has its limitations, et cetera, et cetera,

1 doesn't go the way you would naturally have thought it would
2 go. So there's a couple of competing hypothesis here about
3 what may be going on there. And that's why we're trying to
4 be careful about drawing a conclusion one way or the other.

5 MR. MULLER: In some ways, and it's hard to do,
6 you almost need a randomized trial as to the way you assign
7 people to the SNF, to the IRF or to home. And then you kind
8 of measure the effect of the setting, but my guess is
9 patients don't want to be put into that kind of randomized
10 trial.

11 DR. BUNTIN: I completely agree with that and
12 there hasn't been such a trial in the U.S. There have been
13 trials in other countries of that type. And the results are
14 not necessarily inconsistent with these. But I think such a
15 trial in the U.S. would be a great idea.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Let me make sure I understood
17 that. Melinda, you're saying that there have been
18 randomized trials of this particular issue in other
19 countries and found results consistent with yours?

20 DR. BUNTIN: I want to be careful here because
21 we're talking about countries with different medical care
22 systems than ours. Our post-acute care system is rather

1 unique and was perhaps created by other aspects of our
2 health care system. But there have been trials that have
3 looked at patients discharged home versus elsewhere. Not
4 specifically for joint replacement patients, though. I
5 should be clear about that. For hip fracture patients,
6 which in many cases included hip fracture patients who had
7 joints replaced. But I don't want to go too far down that
8 path.

9 DR. BERTKO: Melinda, just a quick question about
10 the constitution of the episode. If I saw one of your
11 slides right, it said that functional status improves with
12 IRFs, if I interpreted it right.

13 DR. BUNTIN: I'll go back to that and explain.

14 DR. BERTKO: Maybe I can finish my question first.
15 IRFs are more expensive, though. So my question was along
16 the lines of if the function status did improve, it might
17 cost beyond the episode if it wasn't say a full year or so,
18 it would be less overall. That's a constitution of what's
19 inside the episode.

20 DR. BUNTIN: When we compared functional status as
21 best we could by trying to equate two unequivalent
22 instruments, we saw that lower extremity joint replacement,

1 hip and knee replacement patients, who were admitted to IRFs
2 had lower functional scores than those who were admitted to
3 SNFs but at a period closer to discharge had higher
4 functional scores, which is suggestive of a greater
5 functional gain with a greater intensity of therapy
6 provided in IRFs.

7 But the payment per episode information still
8 applies in that those patients, despite perhaps having
9 greater functional gain while they were in the IRF, still
10 did cost more during that 120 day episode.

11 We do think that institutionalization is closely
12 related. Just a crude measure of functional status. We do
13 think that institutionalization is related to functional
14 status. --

15 And so in that respect, we did see that fewer IRF
16 patients were institutionalized at day 120 than SNF patients
17 at a higher cost though, and again at a higher rate than
18 those discharged home.

19 DR. REISCHAUER: But this was IRF versus SNF;
20 right?

21 DR. KAPLAN: The functional status was IRF versus
22 SNF; that's correct.

1 I was going to respond to John's question. I
2 think what you were asking is if you took costs over a year
3 or two years, would you then see that there the difference
4 was not as big? Was what I thought you were saying. We did
5 not do that. Melinda collected the payment data for Part A
6 that static period of time but not for a year or two years.
7 And I don't think we can answer that without looking at it.

8 DR. REISCHAUER: And no Part B, either; right?

9 DR. KAPLAN: That's correct, there was no Part B.

10 DR. REISCHAUER: That could change things
11 considerably.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Any other questions or comments?

13 Thank you. And thank you for not bringing a
14 recommendation that hurts my head to think about.

15 Next is Anne with physician resource use.

16 MS. MUTTI: This presentation will outline a work
17 plan that explores in greater depth than we have to date
18 issues surrounding Medicare measurement of physician
19 resource use. At the end, of course, we'd love to get your
20 comments, feedback, priorities, that kind of thing.

21 First, I'll take just a few moments a set a little
22 context and remind you about the work that we've done in

1 this area and related areas so far.

2 As you recall, the Commission's position is that
3 Medicare should be able to distinguish among providers on
4 the basis of efficiency. Importantly, we've defined
5 efficiency as both a function of quality and resource use.
6 So certainly, health care is not more efficiently provided
7 if it is delivered with fewer resources but results in a
8 decline in quality.

9 With respect to quality, we have and continue to
10 explore measurement tools. And where appropriate, we have
11 recommended that CMS use certain measures. For the March
12 report, we looked at hospitals, physicians and home health
13 agencies. Prior to that we had looked at MA plans and
14 dialysis providers. And going forward, we are looking at
15 quality measures for SNFs.

16 On the efficiency or the resource use side of
17 things, you may recall we spent last fall and the winter
18 talking about physician resource use measurement. And we
19 decided to focus on physicians at the outset because they
20 direct so much of patient care across all settings.

21 We spent some time talking to plans and employers
22 asking how they were measuring physician resource use. They

1 told us about their methods and about how they use it.

2 And in turn, in our March report, we made a
3 recommendation that CMS measure physicians resource use and
4 report that information back to them on a confidential basis
5 only as a way to help them understand how they compare to
6 their peers. Ideally, this would be helpful tool for them
7 to gauge whether they need to make any adjustments in their
8 practice style.

9 In the text, we allowed for the possibility that
10 if the resource use measurement tool was found to be
11 sufficiently valid, that resource use could be used in
12 tandem with quality measures in a pay for performance
13 program.

14 Just briefly to refresh your memories, the tool
15 that many plans and employers are using to measure
16 physicians is an episode grouping software. This software
17 is able to comb through claims data across all services and
18 group services related to common conditions like emphysema,
19 hip replacement, that kind of thing. There's hundreds of
20 these episodes.

21 The episodes can then be assigned to the dominant
22 physician and the dominant physician is that one that is

1 most responsible for directing patient care. And then the
2 physicians average resource use for treating any type of
3 condition can be compared with that of a peer group.

4 Ideally, as I said, this information is helpful to
5 physicians. They can look to see, for example, if in
6 treating emphysema patients they used three times as much
7 hospital care but don't use as much prescription drugs or
8 home health care as compared to their peers, they may decide
9 that they would like to better align their care or they may
10 decide not to. But at least they have that information.

11 So while we decided that the theory behind this
12 approach was appealing, we also recognized a number of
13 thorny implementation issues in our report. For example,
14 how would we identify from claims data the physician most
15 responsible for directing patient care? Private plans
16 seemed to have worked this out. They have a number of rules
17 that they use. But Medicare may be different and we would
18 have to look at that.

19 Another question is what is the reasonable sample
20 size of episodes before a physician could be validly
21 measured? Does the measurement tool adequately account for
22 differences in the relative risk of each physician's panel

1 of patients?

2 All good questions.

3 So while our initial foray into this area was
4 helpful in understanding the concept, we have not provided
5 much insight into some of the mechanics. So we're proposing
6 to use the software with Medicare claims to get a better
7 look at how this might work.

8 Specifically, our goals are first to assess the
9 feasibility of using this type of software with Medicare
10 data. For example, how big a problem are the UPIN numbers.
11 We know some physicians aren't always using their UPIN
12 numbers. Is this surmountable or not?

13 Also, Medicare has a lot of post-acute care moreso
14 than most commercial payers. Do the episodes account for
15 this care in a good way or not?

16 Second, we want to better understand the
17 implementation issues, and these mostly go back to the
18 questions that I just raised on the earlier slides. We'll
19 be able to take a look at attribution rules, outlier rules
20 and also the appropriate sample size. And we can get a
21 sense of what the trade-offs are if you went one way or
22 another on these kinds of policies.

1 Third, where possibly we'd like to provide
2 guidance on ways to enhance the validity and effectiveness
3 of this tool. For example, if we were to find that
4 variation was particularly extreme in certain conditions or
5 specialties and we were able to rule out that the data
6 issues were the cause of this, perhaps we would suggest that
7 those would be good places for Medicare to start.

8 In addition to our claims analysis, we also want
9 to further explore some qualitative issues. And I'll come
10 back to those in just a moment, but first let me go a little
11 deeper into our claims analysis.

12 We propose using two datasets because there is not
13 a single dataset of manageable size that allows us to look
14 at the wide range of issues we've identified. In both we
15 will be using at least two years of the most recent data
16 available.

17 The first analysis would use the episode grouping
18 software on claims data across all services for 5 percent of
19 beneficiaries nationwide. This analysis would illuminate
20 the variation in terms of total spending and spending by
21 service, both within and across large geographic areas, for
22 given conditions or specialties. So we could examine

1 whether variation is concentrated among certain conditions
2 or specialties.

3 Also, because the data has claims for all types of
4 Medicare services, we can look at the post-acute care
5 question.

6 In addition, the dataset is sufficiently large so
7 that we would be able to look at quality measures in tandem
8 with the resource use measures to get a sense of how
9 physicians performed on those two dimensions.

10 This dataset, though, does not let us examine
11 aspects of physician measurement when it comes to
12 attributing that episode to the physician. That's because
13 it is a sample of beneficiaries rather than physicians and
14 the beneficiaries are spread out across the country. So we
15 would never have a concentrated set of data on a given
16 physician in a given geographic area.

17 DR. NELSON: Would you say that again?

18 MS. MUTTI: On the first dataset, we're talking
19 about 5 percent of beneficiaries nationwide. If we want to
20 look at physician attribution, attributing each one of those
21 beneficiary episodes to a physician, we would never have one
22 physician having 20 cases attributed to them because we're

1 looking across a wide geographic area.

2 DR. BERTKO: Anne, can I jump in for a moment?

3 This is really an important aspect and you have a very
4 ambitious study, which I applaud greatly.

5 But on this I know in particular from a study I
6 was part of, and I don't have the 5 percent number, but
7 reducing in a state from 100 percent sample to the 20
8 percent sample shrunk the number of physicians you could see
9 -- and by see I mean have credible episodes -- from about 80
10 percent down to 30 percent. And probably getting down to 5
11 percent would shrink it even further.

12 So my comment would be there are people out there
13 -- I know one at Stanford and Wennberg -- who have the 20
14 percent sample at their fingertips literally. And perhaps
15 some subcontracting arrangement, even though you might
16 prefer to do it in-house, would be more productive with the
17 same amount of resources so that we learn more.

18 MS. MUTTI: It does lead us then to the second
19 dataset that we were looking at to try and get around some
20 of these problems, too. And I think it's a good point
21 whether we want to streamline a little bit more or not.

22 So to look at the attribution of resource use to

1 physicians, we plan to look at claims data for 100 percent
2 of beneficiaries living in up to six market areas. As a
3 result, we should have nearly all Medicare claims for every
4 physician in the area and then able to look at attribution
5 rules, outlier options and examine the consistency over time
6 of the resource use scores for physicians in physician
7 groups.

8 This consistency over time is an important thing
9 for us to be able to look at because that's one of the few
10 ways we can get a sense of how valid the tool really is.

11 We'll also be able to examine the average number
12 of physicians per episode by market area. In fact, we'd be
13 able to do this with either data set. That would be an
14 interesting exercise to get a sense of the challenges
15 involved in coordinating care, and that could relate to some
16 of the other work we're doing, also.

17 With respect to the qualitative issues I mentioned
18 earlier, there's a few things that have come up since our
19 March report chapter that we think would be useful to look
20 into. One issue that is often brought up when you're
21 talking about measuring physician performance is the concern
22 that despite all of the physicians best efforts, patient

1 education, cajoling them, reminder phone calls, that the
2 patient doesn't adhere to the physicians' instructions and
3 is noncompliant. To some this does not seem fair to
4 attribute the costs of that episode to the physician when
5 it's largely controlled by the patient's own choices.

6 With respect to quality measures, we can address
7 this problem by looking not only at outcomes but also
8 process and structural measures. But with resource use
9 there's not such a multidimensional view. So we may want to
10 consider ways of addressing this problem while being very
11 careful not to undermine the incentive for physicians to
12 work with patients to improve their compliance or their
13 self-management.

14 Another issue to consider is what is the
15 appropriate length of patient care that should be examined?
16 Episodes are longitudinal by definition. Some span a year,
17 some are weeks, some are months. But is that long enough?
18 There's a possibility that a physician may use a lot of
19 resources in one episode and in so doing avoids future
20 episodes. If that were the case then perhaps we need to
21 consider a longer time frame of looking.

22 And finally, I think we would also benefit from

1 getting a better understanding of the recent experience of
2 physician groups using this software and how they've made
3 any amendments.

4 So hopefully, that gives you a sense of where
5 we're going. It probably is ambitious so we welcome any
6 thoughts on priorities. And be certain that I'm not the
7 only one working on this issue.

8 DR. REISCHAUER: I'm exhausted just listening to
9 you. I think this is all fantastic and I wonder if I'll be
10 alive by the time it's finished.

11 Why are we doing the 5 percent national? It
12 strikes me that for what we want to learn, which is is this
13 ready for prime time, picking six market areas of very
14 different types, Miami, Portland, a rural state, something
15 like that, and doing the 100 percent sample would get you
16 all you needed to know.

17 MS. MUTTI: I guess when we were contemplating
18 this, we weren't sure that up to six would get us enough
19 about some national conclusions that we could make or some
20 broader geographic comparisons.

21 DR. REISCHAUER: I'm not sure you need to make
22 national conclusions, really. Isn't this really sort of can

1 it be done? What can they add?

2 DR. MILLER: Can I also take a shot at this?

3 I think some of what the thinking was is that this
4 is going to be the first time we're going to take this data.
5 I mean, lots of people have looked at geographic variation
6 with 5 percent samples or 20 percent samples. And so what's
7 the big deal?

8 But I think some of the deal here is we're putting
9 it into these episodes. And then part of the question is
10 when you organize the information that way, and so you start
11 looking at a condition episode and then looking at how that
12 begins to vary, that may also tell you where some of your
13 priorities might be for where you want to begin to measure
14 efficiency and that type of thing. And then we envision the
15 state specific stuff as much more what you said, the
16 mechanical process of how does the stuff work.

17 MS. MUTTI: I think so. We, at the outset, were
18 only going to look at physician and hospital services on our
19 six areas, not try and link all the other services partly
20 because we don't have a data file that already does that and
21 we do on the 5 percent. So we wouldn't be able to look at
22 post-acute care. That we could with our 5 percent. So

1 that's one thing we can get.

2 We also felt more comfortable using quality
3 measures on our 5 percent rather than our six focus areas.

4 MS. MILGATE: One of the question was how large
5 the regions would be and if you'd be able to run, for
6 example the ACE-PROs, was what we were thinking which are
7 claim-based measures. For physicians, I think it's around
8 300,000 just at least. And so that would leave out some
9 smaller regional areas to be able to get some of the
10 condition-specific scores. So that was one thought that
11 would limit some of the regions, if we want to look at
12 smaller areas it might limit that for the 100 percent.

13 DR. NELSON: I think this is a great undertaking.

14 My questions relate to the patients that
15 internists so often see where they say doc, there's
16 something bad wrong. I've run out of gas and I don't know
17 what it is. And there, of course, there might be a big
18 front end in trying to figure out what's wrong. But that
19 also may be a persistent problem phrased a little
20 differently. The next time it's doc, I've got the dwindles.

21 And yet the patient is legitimately worried and
22 knows there's something wrong. And that often may generate

1 all kinds of resource utilization.

2 I guess my question is I presume that the software
3 can track symptoms and ill-defined things and maybe some
4 things that claims don't get submitted for cleanly, like
5 depression, as well as something that's nice and precise
6 like congestive heart failure, hypertension or diabetes
7 where you know what it is you're tracking? That's a long
8 question but it's a question.

9 MS. MUTTI: I think that's something that is what
10 we're looking forward to learning about. Yes, as we talk to
11 different vendors of this software, they say that they track
12 symptoms and they are able to ultimately put them in an
13 episode. And in certain cases can't, and that there's a
14 residual that is not put into an episode. We haven't had
15 that personal experience of seeing how it works with
16 Medicare data. But that would be something that we would be
17 looking at.

18 DR. MILSTEIN: A couple of points.

19 First, just to reinforce this idea that granted
20 there are some advantages to using the smaller rather than
21 the 100 percent sample. I think if we were to consult with
22 researchers who have looked at this problem, that would say

1 on balance they'd rather accept those limitations and have
2 100 percent sample. That's just my intuition about what the
3 researchers who have been actively at this for the last few
4 years would say.

5 Secondly, I'm not clear based on the comments so
6 far when we say we would do this analysis, who we is. But I
7 would just say, relevant to that question, there are some
8 nationally respected health services and research teams that
9 are very far down the road on answering almost all of the
10 measurement methodology questions that have been raised so
11 far.

12 And to think about using someone other than
13 national research teams, who have been immersed in answering
14 these very same questions and have published in the peer-
15 reviewed literature, seems to me to be losing a lot of
16 knowledge leverage that's already built up.

17 And I'm referring here specifically to researchers
18 at -- this is not exhaustive, but for example the University
19 of Michigan/Southern Maine. They've really been kind of the
20 national center of excellence for peer-reviewed
21 publications, including one that's about to be published in
22 Health Services Research that I think will actually go a

1 long way toward resolving some of the questions that have
2 been raised. And Stanford and I'm sure that's not an
3 exhaustive list.

4 And last but not least, relevant to this prior
5 theme I've raised of sort of synchronizing with the private
6 sector and answering questions like to the degree to which
7 physician performance scores on resource use and overall
8 efficiency, are they all the different for Medicare patients
9 and non-Medicare patients? There would be huge advantage
10 to, in selecting the areas in which you're going to perform
11 this test, using as one of your selection variables those
12 communities in which the private sector is already moving
13 ahead with measurement. I'm thinking about Massachusetts,
14 California, St. Louis and a few others that I'm probably not
15 recognizing.

16 But there are some communities that are already
17 quite far down the line. Some of these have actually
18 already, on a physician de-identified basis, in working with
19 the QIO, simultaneously analyzed the same physician
20 performance, the same physicians with respect to their
21 resource use performance, comparing Medicare and private
22 sector.

1 So in terms of the leverage that I think we'd all
2 like to see in terms of uniform reinforcement, private
3 sector and public sector, and encouraging physicians on what
4 we're referring to as efficiency, quality divided by
5 resource use, there are some real advantages to focusing
6 this 100 percent sample geography in areas where there's
7 already pretty good progress on the private sector side in
8 measuring resource use at the individual physician level.

9 DR. BERTKO: First of all, a comment. It's meant
10 to really acknowledge staff here. I'm applauding that
11 MedPAC and staff do that because anything you say will be
12 worthwhile and credible overall. And since this is a big
13 issue, both in Medicare and the commercial side, having
14 staff do it on an unbiased basis is extremely useful. So no
15 matter how big or small your project is, good, go for it.

16 Number two is there is what I'll informally, a
17 user group, people who have employed the software already
18 and perhaps a short cut on some of your thoughts might be to
19 assemble some of them from the five or six plans.

20 MS. MUTTI: We'd love to get your input on that.
21 We had a similar thought internally.

22 DR. BERTKO: Call me.

1 And then there's a third one which, again, this is
2 scope creep so you can toss it if not. But to know the
3 correlation between results for Medicare and commercial
4 members would be extremely useful because the issues are
5 much the same. And it would be really, I think, useful if
6 not critical to MedPAC, to know this across the U.S. And
7 there might be some positive stuff on both sides here.

8 DR. CROSSON: I have two comments. Just to echo
9 everybody else, I think this is the right thing to do. This
10 is where it is in terms of getting at the cost issue.

11 Two questions. When you talk about 100 percent
12 sample in an area, is that in the fee-for-service payment
13 system or does that include Medicare Advantage?

14 MS. MUTTI: Fee-for-service.

15 DR. CROSSON: That's what I thought, and I raise
16 this at great risk to my own self.

17 DR. REISCHAUER: We're waiting for your data.

18 DR. CROSSON: Because I can't think offhand
19 whether or not it's really doable because we don't have
20 claims data. But we have begun, in some parts of the
21 program, to ETGs and others have also. Of course, there's a
22 benchmarking or comparison potential there that we might be

1 able to help with.

2 The last comment has to do with the compliance
3 issue. Again, I think I would tend to down play that. it
4 isn't to say that there aren't uncontrollable variables that
5 physicians have to deal with. There certainly are. Some
6 physicians, depending on where they practice or what kind of
7 practice they have, have very different issues around
8 patient compliance.

9 But it's also true that patient compliance is very
10 much part of a physicians' responsibility. I think issues
11 around such things as cultural competence and whether
12 physicians have that capability or don't or try to develop
13 it. The simple things like bedside manner, empathy,
14 connection with individuals, the time and effort that that
15 takes. The use of educational material, tag along, take
16 home educational material, follow-up, the whole nature of
17 follow-up. And more recently things like e-mail
18 availability and the like. All of those things are very
19 closely related to patient compliance.

20 I think somehow carving out patient compliance and
21 saying that's not under the control of the doctors is not
22 the case.

1 DR. MILLER: Perhaps in a dramatic turning of the
2 tables, the reason that we put this on the list is that when
3 we talk about this in the environment this comes up
4 frequently, whether you're talking to people on the Hill or
5 talking to people out in a provider community.

6 So I would say that, particularly for the
7 physicians on the Commission, if you can help us with this
8 that would be really appreciated. We feel that this is an
9 issue that gets raised. We've had conversations that have
10 not sounded unlike what you've said, and also the other side
11 of the coin on the other hand, what do you do with a patient
12 that just won't comply.

13 So we feel like it's an issue. And I would say at
14 this point, in all fairness, probably don't have a whole
15 bunch of ideas other than we feel that it's an issue that we
16 need to drill down on. Because you've raised this.

17 DR. NELSON: It goes to other side, too. It's not
18 compliant in terms of not following instructions and not
19 receiving needed services. It's the flip side where you say
20 to a patient you're doing really well, I won't need to see
21 you for six months. And you know darn well they're going to
22 call and ask for an appointment every month.

1 Or you don't really need that screening CAT, that
2 total body laparoscopy. And they say yes, I do.

3 [Laughter.]

4 DR. NELSON: And as a matter of fact, the
5 patient's needs -- well, Jay's folks wrote about the worried
6 well and what a burden they were decades ago. And it's
7 still a very real factor, particularly in fee-for-service
8 where you can't tell a patient no, I won't see you. You
9 can't very well say that.

10 DR. WOLTER: My comment was somewhat along the
11 same lines on the issue of the physicians' role. It would
12 seem to me that if the data is useful we may find some
13 outliers that are ordering a CAT scan for every headache.
14 And we may be able to make some physician specific
15 conclusions about that.

16 But almost certainly, if the episodes --
17 particularly if we get into more complex illness and more
18 expensive episodes that require hospitalization, almost
19 certainly we're going to uncover varying patterns of
20 resource use to which the solution is not centered
21 necessarily only on the physician.

22 That would be part of my explanation out in the

1 community when this is looked at and when physicians raise
2 questions. Because if you look at chronic illness, it's not
3 best taken care of on a 15 minute visit every 90 days or
4 every 180 days. There's teamwork that goes on in between
5 those visits that often takes nurses or pharmacists or
6 others to coordinate the care. I would hope that as we do
7 this analysis we would, as we look at varying patterns of
8 resource use, we might then want to take the next step of
9 looking at what are the best practices? And those best
10 practices go far beyond just pointing fingers at certain
11 physicians. In fact, many of the solutions to controlling
12 resource use involve physicians as part of a team that looks
13 at delivering care in a different way.

14 I can't believe we won't head that direction once
15 we start to see this data. Maybe that can be built in when
16 you get criticized for looking at -- I think it's a bigger
17 picture that we're going to be looking at here.

18 DR. REISCHAUER: Anne, will we ever be able to
19 pick up that kind of thing?

20 MS. MUTTI: The best practices?

21 DR. REISCHAUER: I mean the fact that --

22 MS. MUTTI: Whether a team is used?

1 DR. REISCHAUER: Whether a team is used and if the
2 care was, in a sense, delivered in a very different way.

3 MS. MUTTI: I am still probably too new at some of
4 this software to remember how specific the coding is on a
5 provider-specific basis to know if there's an ability to
6 distinguish and whether we would even have that -- even if
7 it's not regularly -- we would have that flexibility to
8 start picking that out. I don't know.

9 DR. WOLTER: I would think that would be second
10 level analysis. What you might find first of all is
11 patterns of resource use that are different in one region or
12 in one clinic or in one Northern Minnesota physicians'
13 office or whatever it might be. And then we would have to
14 make the decision to take the next step, which is go try to
15 find out why is that happening.

16 DR. MILLER: I think that's some of what the
17 thinking is of the 5 percent sample.

18 MR. DeBUSK: You'd be amazed with the resources
19 used in a DRG in the operating room. There's not really
20 near as much variation as you would think. The data shows
21 that it's very, very close in the way of supplies used.
22 Very close. There is a lot of data out there on that.

1 Some of these information systems have the item
2 master file, of course you have on the doctor preference
3 card you've got the billing materials. And there's a great
4 deal of standardization in those bills of materials. And
5 the resources go all the way back to the actual time that it
6 takes a physician to perform the operation, the number of
7 nurses or assistants or what have you. There's some real
8 good information there on that which identifies a big piece
9 of the cost.

10 DR. BERTKO: May I add just for Anne's benefit,
11 having a second level of analysis -- that is not this one
12 but the next one -- where you would resort the resulting
13 group software, for example to capture hospital staffs by
14 hospital, is a possibility as well as in some cases --
15 depending on how the UPINs are, grouping or regrouping small
16 single specialty practices back together. The stuff is very
17 robust once it's processed but the pain is in that first six
18 months of data cleanup.

19 DR. MILSTEIN: Many of the aspirations expressed
20 for a more refined and more adequately patient
21 characteristic adjusted analyses will in no way be able to
22 be touched, even by any conceivable second quarter analysis

1 that would give us information in a reasonable
2 decisionmaking frame.

3 For me it brings us back to an issue that we
4 continuously run up against in almost all of our
5 deliberations that maybe is appropriate for our July
6 retreat, which is what would constitute an adequate
7 dashboard by which both we and CMS and anybody else ought to
8 be to navigate in managing an industrial sector that's 15
9 plus percent of the GDP.

10 The kind of questions that have been raised are
11 questions that need to be answered in the analysis. We make
12 a lot of decisions without such a dashboard. I think
13 there's no reason, with respect to this decision, to all of
14 a sudden say we can't make this decision because we don't
15 have an adequate dashboard because we don't have that
16 adequate dashboard for almost all of the -- certainly the
17 kind of variables that Jay is talking about are not
18 available for us to deal with any of the cost basis and
19 resource use analyses that we perform.

20 So hopefully we can deal with that in July but I
21 don't think it should be the basis for impairing a decision
22 on this.

1 Secondly, with respect to this question of is this
2 is an area of opportunity for Medicare, I accept the fact
3 that many years of DRGs have reduced within hospital
4 resource use variation among physicians. But as one begins
5 to pull the longitudinal frame out to a whole episode or a
6 year's worth of chronic illness care, I can tell you that
7 even in Seattle, where the Dartmouth team tells us is the
8 world's nerve center of the highest decile cost efficiency
9 in the country, the answer to the question from the private
10 sector modeling that's been done in terms of by how much
11 would total health care spending go down, if you could move
12 the 50th percentile performance in that community up to the
13 80th percentile performance, holding quality constant, the
14 answer is about 22 percentage points of spending opportunity
15 for savings. It's quite big once you move out to the
16 practice patterns outside of the hospital walls.

17 And last but not least, earlier when we discussed
18 the Medicare Advantage recommendations, I re-raised this
19 issue that we discussed before but which we haven't yet
20 addressed in any of our recommendations as to are we going
21 to take a position on this issue of release of the Medicare
22 claims data, whether it's to Medicare Advantage plans or to

1 private sector health plans, as a way of accelerating what
2 I'll call a synchrony between private and public sector
3 efforts to recognize and reward better performing physicians
4 in multiple dimensions not just resource use.

5 Mark and Glenn, I turn to you, but I keep hoping
6 that at least embedded within some of these is going to be a
7 resolution on that issue because it's been raised and
8 discussed and I sense it's unresolved.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: I can't remember the context when
10 we last discussed it, but it was an issue that we discussed
11 briefly in the public meaning that it first came up. And
12 then I talked to a number of the commissioners individually
13 about it.

14 What I found in those individual conversations
15 were that there were some strong feelings among
16 commissioners that that would not be the right first step.
17 If we want to go down the path of resource measurement in
18 the Medicare program we need to take care which steps we
19 take first. And having the release of the database to
20 private payers was not a good first step in the view of a
21 number of commissioners, let's develop the tool, let's get
22 more comfortable with it within the context of the Medicare

1 program. And then, at a subsequent point, come back to the
2 issue of release to private users.

3 DR. MILSTEIN: I would ask that we reconsider that
4 decision, particularly in view of some of the alternative
5 solutions to Medicare fiscal control that I believe are a
6 lot worse than this particular alternative.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: On this and just about every other
8 issue, we can talk about this at the retreat and then spend
9 some more time on it. But I did take the idea seriously the
10 first time, and there was some significant reservations that
11 perhaps can be alleviated.

12 We need to move ahead. Thank you, Anne, very
13 much.

14 Next up is hospital resource use and I think now
15 we're getting closer to back on time, as much as we're going
16 to skip the next item. Whenever you're ready.

17 MS. MILGATE: In our last discussion, you talked
18 about next steps in measuring physician resource use. This
19 session is our first direct discussion on looking at
20 inpatient resource use.

21 Today we'll identify three key questions regarding
22 this analysis and ask for your advice and guidance. We also

1 anticipate conducting interviews with others who have
2 measured resource use associated with an inpatient stay and
3 we'll use your guidance and what we learn from those
4 interviews to design an analysis to measure inpatient
5 resource use.

6 While this discussion does not include quality
7 measures, we do anticipate bringing quality and resource use
8 measures together in future discussions.

9 So how could information on inpatient resource use
10 be used? As the Commission recommended for physicians back
11 in March, it could be used as confidential feedback to
12 physicians in hospitals for them to look at their own
13 performance. It could also be used, as the Commission has
14 discussed on several occasions, as part of a pay for
15 performance program along with quality measures or to
16 encourage hospitals and physicians to work together to
17 improve efficiencies.

18 MS. CHENG: In this session, we are seeking your
19 input on three overlapping questions about where to start
20 with our analysis of alternatives for measuring resources
21 associated with inpatient hospital use. The three questions
22 broadly are which actors would you like us to include in our

1 measure? Which measures should we use? And what is our
2 time frame? So the first question we have on the screen is
3 who.

4 Which actors do you want us to include in an
5 assessment of resource use associated with inpatient
6 hospitals. We've heard from many sources that hospitals, as
7 well as the physicians that they employ and physicians that
8 work in them, all have potentially substantial impacts on
9 the resources used in an inpatient stay. However, these
10 groups may be functioning very independently of one another.

11
12 The strength of a more inclusive measure that
13 reaches hospitals and physicians would be its potential to
14 encourage coordination between hospitals and physicians who
15 work in them to manage resources for an inpatient stay.

16 The second question -- and these are not exclusive
17 questions, so the answer to one is very likely to overlap
18 with your thoughts on the others -- would be which measure
19 of resource use to use. We can think of at least three
20 basic large umbrella ways of answering this question.

21 The first would be to draw a box around the DRG.
22 The DRG would include the bundle of services such as staff

1 to care for the patient what he or she is in the hospital,
2 hospital overhead, diagnostic tests and procedures that
3 happen to the patient while he or she is in the hospital.
4 The cost per unit of service at the DRG level seem to be
5 mostly under the hospital's control, though physicians may
6 have influence in terms of ordering tests and treatments
7 while the patient's in the hospital.

8 Under the DRG payment system, hospitals already
9 have an incentive to be aware of the costs that are in this
10 particular box and probably to manage those resources well.

11 We could add a layer to this box and look at
12 physician services that are associated with the inpatient
13 stay. So in addition to the unit cost of services included
14 in the DRG payment, we could also look at costs that are
15 billed separately, such as specialist consults or the
16 interpretation of images. Measuring unit costs at this
17 level could acknowledge the shared impact of hospital and
18 physician decisions on resources associated with the
19 inpatient stay. Producing a measure such as this one could
20 provide some new information to many hospitals and the
21 physicians associated with them, it could launch a dialogue
22 about shared opportunities to make the best use of resources

1 for patient care.

2 Our third concept, the broadest measure of
3 resource use, could include both of those boxes and pull the
4 box out a little bit to include resources that are used in
5 post-acute settings, maybe hospital readmissions, or in
6 other ambulatory care that follows but is associated with
7 that inpatient stay.

8 The global surgical bundle already contemplates
9 this unit of resource because it already includes pre- and
10 post-operative visits in the payment associated with those
11 inpatient surgeries. But perhaps the hospitals and the
12 physicians associated with them should be given credit for
13 the impact that their decisions can have on the resources
14 necessary for a patient in settings outside the hospital as
15 well.

16 However depending upon the actors, the answer to
17 that who question we might choose for attribution, a unit of
18 measure this large could improperly attribute responsibility
19 to some actors who might not really be able to influence
20 care outside the hospital walls.

21 The third concept that we'd like to get your
22 feedback on is time period. How long does inpatient care

1 continue to affect patients' resource use after the
2 discharge? A resource use measure that includes a longer
3 time span could acknowledge the positive impact that more
4 intense resource use on the front end of an episode might
5 have over the span of an episode and the total resources
6 required to achieve patient goals after the patient leaves
7 the hospital.

8 The paper included examples of time periods and we
9 had a couple of different ways of constructing these. We
10 can imagine a time period with a pre-set ending, a certain
11 number of days, or a condition-dependent ending, the end of
12 an inpatient stay. Even longer time periods could even vary
13 with conditions such as several months for a patient
14 recovering from pneumonia, for example. Again, a longer
15 time frame might imply more responsibility over a broader
16 span of resource use than some actors may truly have.

17 MS. MILGATE: To help us begin the discussion and
18 to think through how some of these ways of answering the
19 questions might work, we included in your paper three
20 examples. And I'm going to go through this very quickly at
21 a very high level.

22 The examples each had a different purpose. Two of

1 them were research projects. The other is more applicable
2 perhaps to what our purposes are here.

3 The first, the Leapfrog Group, as we've talked
4 before Leapfrog Group is a group of large purchasers and
5 plans. And they are developing a strategy for how
6 purchasers and plans could measure resource use for
7 hospitals. That is they aren't measuring themselves but
8 developing a strategy that their members can use. So this
9 hasn't actually been used yet. They're planning on rolling
10 this out actually next month and to start looking at some
11 early adopters and the experience that they may have.

12 This also points out, however, the differences
13 between private sector and Medicare in the measures that you
14 might look at. So for example, while the actor here is the
15 hospital, they did not include physician data in this. They
16 look at length of stay. So the measure basically, what you
17 have this as a day measure, the unit of analysis versus any
18 kind of costs or relative value units, which would probably
19 not be what Medicare would look at because of the DRG
20 payment.

21 But it's an interesting illustration here. what
22 they do is look at the length of stay by five different

1 conditions. So they break out the resource use by five
2 conditions. They also break the length of stay out by
3 routine unit costs and special care unit costs. They adjust
4 both of those separately by severity and then they multiply
5 that by a readmission inflation number. So they take into
6 consideration the readmission rates within 14 days of
7 discharge from the hospital.

8 Obviously that's the time period they look at.
9 They look at the stay and then 14 days after because they
10 add in the readmission rate there.

11 They also add in quality measures on top of this
12 and then use their resource use and quality measures to
13 assign the hospital to four different cohorts, and I won't
14 go into the methodology for how they do that.

15 The research that Fisher has done really was not
16 designed to look at individual hospitals but to explore the
17 relationship between high intensity and low intensity type
18 care and quality. There again, they looked at academic
19 health centers so it was essentially at the hospital level.
20 Then looked at hospital and physician costs. And they
21 looked over two periods of times. The stay started when the
22 person went into the hospital and six months out. And then

1 they went from six months to five years, to see what kind of
2 variation there might be across high intensity areas and low
3 intensity areas and where those differences might lie in the
4 types of services.

5 The final piece of work we looked at really just
6 looked at the physician services around say the DRG payment.
7 So they looked directly at physician service RVUs and used
8 this to look at potential ways to profile physicians based
9 on the fact that they were sort of grouped within the
10 setting of the hospital to look at the way they manage
11 resources in the hospital stay.

12 So here again, the unit of analysis was the
13 physician, the measures were the RVUs for physician
14 services, and they just limit it to the stay in the
15 hospital.

16 I didn't give you any of the results of those
17 studies but those were in your paper so I can talk about
18 those if you needed that. This was really just for
19 illustrations for the different way you could actually
20 answer those questions.

21 That ends our formal presentation and we'd be
22 interested in your guidance on these design issues.

1 DR. MILSTEIN: One comment and I think this does
2 certainly reflect private sector, including Leapfrog,
3 thinking on this issue is that the answer need not be one of
4 these. It could be a combined, an index of resource use
5 that would be a balanced scorecard across all three units of
6 bundling, whether it's longitudinal bundling or service
7 provider type bundling with or without physician services.

8 As we begin to think about it on the private
9 sector side, you have this trade-off. The narrower your
10 bundling, that is just what the hospital charged from the
11 time the patient entered to the time the patient left, you
12 have the purest measure of what the hospital is controlling.
13 But you're obviously not capturing resource use outcomes
14 that are extremely important to the Medicare program such as
15 does the hospital fundamentally fix the problem in an
16 enduring way that carries you through six to 12 months or,
17 for chronic illness, five years?

18 You wouldn't want to not give a hospital credit if
19 it's, in its both inpatient stay and its follow-up, doing an
20 outstanding job of keeping the patient out of resource use
21 and, for that matter, quality trouble.

22 So the private sector thinking, if we're trying to

1 do what we can to synchronize with it, would be the answer
2 is not one of the above but actually a balanced scorecard
3 that would take into account the multiple ways in which a
4 hospital can be regarded as excellent on resource use.

5 DR. BERTKO: Just quickly, I'm a fan of total
6 costs. I think Arnie said he was. I would just point out
7 that if you link up to the work that Anne will do, you can
8 actually use the episode groupers and just clip off the
9 before incident, because they normally are linked to an
10 event, and resort the answers by hospital. I've sorted them
11 by hospital without clipping the front end so I know it's
12 doable.

13 the other comment quickly, was just to think about
14 outliers because certainly there were a couple of recent
15 instances the last couple of years of some hospital systems
16 abusing the outlier payment system. And rather than
17 focusing only on DRGs, this might be a useful look as well.

18 DR. CROSSON: A similar comment to John's, I
19 think. The one thing that's not included in the model is
20 whether the patient should have been in the hospital in the
21 first place. Of course, a cost of zero averaged in really
22 gets you some good results.

1 I assume that, to the extent that it's being
2 considered, is in the other study. That is, in the episode
3 treatment groups. And that hospital costs are included in
4 that; right?

5 MS. MILGATE: Actually, we probably should have
6 suggested, these two analyses, there's a lot of overlap in
7 the teams so that we are very aware of what the other is
8 doing and we will try to build on each other's work and
9 analysis to the extent we can.

10 The point with the inpatient resource was to dig
11 in more deeply into that actual episode than you would
12 necessarily get with just the claims data potentially.

13 DR. MILSTEIN: It would help to clarify as to
14 whether our goal here is to evaluate inpatient resource use
15 efficiency or hospital resource use efficiency for care that
16 either begins with a hospitalization or, to take Jay's
17 point, begins with a risk of a hospitalization. It gets you
18 to a very different conclusion depending on whether or not
19 what we're trying to do is purely measure inpatient resource
20 use efficiency or the impact of an inpatient institution on
21 total resource use.

22 DR. MILLER: Just to go back to what you were

1 saying a second ago, Karen, the way I would answer that is I
2 think at this point in what we're working on, we can think
3 of that question either way. In building the episodes on
4 the work that Anne was talking about, you could encompass
5 and look at a profile for a given condition, say diabetes,
6 and see whether you have multiple hospitalizations for a
7 given episode and given physician and talk about whether
8 that resource use is sufficient.

9 And then these guys are saying now let's focus on
10 the hospital and talk about those resources as it springs
11 from the hospitalization and, I guess to date, thinking
12 about through post-hospitalization. There was some thought
13 to that.

14 MS. MILGATE: Right, and I think to add, inject,
15 join in is that we thought we could get, through the claims
16 that Anne was just speaking about, a fair amount of
17 information even if we just limited it to those episodes
18 that began with the hospitalization. But one of the
19 questions we're also asking is should we dig into what's
20 inside the DRG? And that would take a different data
21 source. So just to throw that explicitly out on the table.

22 MR. ASHBY: Although we certainly have the

1 capability to do so. The question is whether the DRG
2 payment that we already have has sufficient incentive to
3 control costs inside the DRG. And that's kind of an open
4 question.

5 MR. DURENBERGER: As I reflect on the alternatives
6 Arnie laid out, and I reflect on the purpose of sort of
7 evaluating the efficiency of a payment system, it sounds
8 like you would start where Jay was. You'd start with that
9 and you'd look at the effectiveness of the payment system in
10 rewarding the physician who helps to prevent the
11 hospitalization or the excessive use of whatever it is,
12 procedures. But then there are obvious many situations in
13 which that can't be avoided. So then you move up the line
14 towards his first question.

15 It's sort of like a vote for all of the above but
16 premising it on the efficiency or effectiveness of the
17 payment system itself, and how does it incent or reward this
18 various kind of performance by the doctors, the hospitals,
19 and whatnot.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you very much.

21 We're coming into the home stretch, the last turn.

22 The last item for today is the use of clinical and

1 cost-effectiveness information by Medicare.

2 MS. RAY: Recall we discussed the use of clinical
3 and cost-effectiveness information by Medicare at the
4 January meeting and at the March meeting Drs. Eddy and
5 Newman specifically addressed the use of cost-effectiveness
6 analysis by Medicare. Based on these two discussions, we've
7 developed a draft chapter for the June report and that was
8 included in your mailing materials.

9 We're looking for your input regarding its tone
10 and content.

11 In the chapter we review CMS's process for using
12 clinical information in the coverage process and we conclude
13 with our support of the Agency's efforts and using an
14 evidence-based transparent process, and more recently in
15 collecting clinical evidence as a part of the national
16 coverage process as a means to obtain better scientific
17 evidence.

18 We also, in the chapter, discuss the more limited
19 use of clinical information in the rate setting process.

20 The chapter then goes on to discuss the use of
21 cost-effectiveness information by Medicare. Here we discuss
22 what it is, how it has evolved, who uses it and issues

1 regarding its use. Cost-effectiveness analysis is not
2 explicitly used by CMS. As discussed last month, valid
3 concerns remain about the methodologies. For example,
4 different cost-effectiveness ratios are derived from
5 analyses modeling the same clinical conditions and
6 comparative services.

7 We discuss in the chapter the unique opportunity
8 CMS has to advance the field of cost-effectiveness analysis.
9 The Agency could advance the field by helping to standardize
10 the methods. CMS's involvement would better ensure that
11 methods were developed in an open and transparent process
12 like the current national coverage process.

13 Finally, in the chapter we talk about four
14 potential ways Medicare could begin to consider cost-
15 effectiveness analysis. First, the program could begin to
16 collect the information in the coverage process. If
17 feasible, it could be collected when conducting practical
18 clinical trials and data registries.

19 In addition, manufacturers who have already
20 prepared such analyses could provide them to the Agency.
21 Such analyses could help the Agency better understand the
22 value of a new service. A recent guidance document suggests

1 CMS is already interested in collecting information about
2 real world outcomes including quality of life and costs when
3 coverage is linked to prospective data collection.

4 Second, Medicare can sponsor and provide high-
5 quality cost-effectiveness studies to beneficiaries and
6 health professionals. Both beneficiaries and providers are
7 important audiences for information about the value of
8 medical services that cost-effectiveness analysis can
9 provide. Using cost-effectiveness analysis might be a tool
10 to promote the use of appropriate care by providers and
11 patients.

12 Third, CMS could begin to use available high-
13 quality evidence to prioritize disease management and pay
14 for performance initiatives. As an example, consider a
15 Medicare-covered preventive service such as hemoglobin-A1c
16 for patient with diabetes. Cost-effective analysis could
17 help inform policymakers and providers about how frequently
18 to provide the tests and for which populations to focus.

19 Lastly, if the field of cost-effectiveness
20 involves and methodological issues are addressed, it might
21 be applied in Medicare's rate setting process. Models for
22 doing so exist but acceptance of cost-effectiveness models

1 would need to be higher before this could be undertaken.

2 That concludes my presentation and we'd like your
3 comments.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Questions or comments for Nancy?

5 MS. DePARLE: I guess where are we going, are we
6 thinking we'll develop recommendations for next year? Where
7 are we going?

8 MR. HACKBARTH: The question is do we envision at
9 some point, not now but some point in the future, making
10 recommendations on this?

11 I think potentially yes, but I think that we need
12 to do some more thought about that. This, as we conceived
13 it all along, was basically an informational discussion in
14 the June report. But it certainly gave me some ideas about
15 where you might want to begin in going down this path.

16 MS. DePARLE: I think I interrupted Arnie, but
17 since I grabbed the Mike.

18 I think we should look at it. I think there
19 should be a sense of urgency about it. As Medicare begins
20 in January the covered prescription drugs, for example, and
21 we launch on a whole new needed but very expensive
22 experiment in spending and buying things, I think it's

1 extremely important to have this kind of infrastructure of
2 some kind in place.

3 And I think there is not full support on Capitol
4 Hill for it right now and I think MedPAC's weighing in could
5 be helpful. So I would at least say there should be a sense
6 of urgency around this.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: The other thing that struck me
8 from our conversation with David Eddy and Peter Newman was
9 their advice that there are ways to approach this that may
10 be easier, where you meet less resistance than trying to do
11 it first through the coverage process, which is -- and Bill
12 Roper tried before you.

13 I was particularly struck by the pay for
14 performance angle on this. If we're going to start paying
15 bonuses for adherence to certain clinical guidelines or
16 whatever and say this is good care, I'd like to make sure
17 that it's also cost-effective care.

18 If we don't restrict the coverage process, we will
19 still be paying for things that may be helpful but not cost-
20 effective. But if we're going to make bonus payments over
21 and above that, let's try to target those on things that are
22 also cost-effective.

1 So I think that's one avenue that I would be
2 interested in exploring.

3 DR. MILSTEIN: I share Nancy's view about the
4 urgency of this. And specifically would ask that we
5 consider making more specific the first bullet.
6 Irrespective of how we think such information ought to be
7 used, and there certainly is probably a wide spectrum of
8 opinions on that, I think at a minimum we have to recognize
9 two sources of current informational poverty.

10 Number one is lack of standardized methods in how
11 cost-effectiveness studies are done. And secondly, lack of
12 investment or any foreseeable source of investment as to how
13 this information with respect to treatments might be more
14 routinely generated.

15 One way of beginning to solve both of those
16 problems would be for us to expand the first bullet of what
17 we may wish us or Medicare to consider, to ask at a minimum
18 that we require as a part -- not as a basis of a yea/nay on
19 coverage but as a source of routine information for a
20 variety of uses. That when Medicare is considering coverage
21 for a condition that cost-effectiveness study relative to
22 alternative treatments at least be submitted, be part of the

1 process using a standardized methodology so we begin to deal
2 with this problem of poverty of information irrespective of
3 how we think that information may or may not be used going
4 forward.

5 MR. MULLER: And as we discussed last month and at
6 times in the past, the coverage decision can be very much a
7 green light/red light decision. But then once it's made, I
8 think we've discussed it the most in imaging last year. But
9 it's both the advantage of the technology from the single
10 slice images to 64 now, or whether it's the proliferation of
11 use for other diagnoses, or whether it's the venues in which
12 it's done. So in some ways we focus on that first coverage
13 decision. But once it's open, it can proliferate enormously
14 at a geometric rate.

15 One of the questions I think we asked Eddy was by
16 and large there's a lot of focus on the drug coverage. But
17 an awful lot of the diffusion of technology is in devices
18 and other technologies. So we should not just look at
19 coverage but look at the whole diffusion of technology
20 beyond that, and whether it's cost-effective in the areas
21 beyond its first introduction into the program.

22 So I think obviously, like others, I think work in

1 this area should be highly supported. And everything we see
2 is that the drive towards bringing more and more appropriate
3 innovation into the medical field is only accelerating.
4 Obviously, beneficiaries want it, all the suppliers want it,
5 all the providers want it.

6 Every pressure is on the side of more and more
7 diffusion.

8 MR. HACKBARTH: Other thoughts on this chapter?
9 Okay, thank you, Nancy.

10 We'll now have a brief public comment period. And
11 I'd ask you to please keep your comments brief and, as
12 always, if there are subsequent commenters and you want to
13 say the same thing as somebody who went before you, don't
14 feel the need to repeat it. Go ahead.

15 DR. WILSON: Hi, I'm Amy Wilson. I'm a physician
16 from Dallas, and I work at an inpatient rehabilitation
17 facility, Baylor Institute for Rehabilitation. It's in
18 downtown Dallas.

19 First of all, I'd like to compliment the research
20 team for tackling a tough issue.

21 I wanted to clarify a couple of points. First of
22 all, are the researchers still here? I was wondering, did

1 your data include the time frame in which certain facilities
2 were still under cost-based reimbursement versus going to
3 PPS? You know, that was phased in starting in probably the
4 fall of 2001. So I was wondering if that cost data that you
5 all reported was mixed data?

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Could I make a suggestion? For
7 questions of that nature, more technical issues about how
8 research was done, I think the most efficient way is for you
9 to talk to Sally afterwards, as opposed to use the time.

10 DR. WILSON: I'd be happy to

11 I also wanted to reiterate, and they acknowledge
12 that this was the case, but their outcome data being
13 institutionalized versus dead is very extremely limited
14 outcome data. And that needs to be brought to the panel's
15 attention.

16 Also, part of their efforts to evaluate patients
17 functionally was to develop a pseudo-Barthel Index and I
18 wanted the panel to understand that that's not a commonly
19 utilized index in the rehabilitation setting. We
20 participate in a couple of different national reporting data
21 centers, including UDS and Rehab Data. And all of those are
22 FIM-based. So it's kind of not a fair comparison.

1 I do recognize that there's no way to compare
2 home-based patients versus inpatient rehab patients versus
3 SNF patients, but the Barthel is not routinely used.

4 And that's my comment. Thank you.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Any others?

6 Thank you very much and we will reconvene tomorrow
7 morning at 9:00 a.m.

8 [Whereupon, at 5:05 p.m., the meeting was
9 recessed, to reconvene at 9:00 a.m. on Friday, April 22,
10 2005.]

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

Ronald Reagan Building
International Trade Center
Horizon Ballroom
1300 13th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Friday, April 22, 2005
9:05 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

GLENN M. HACKBARTH, Chair
ROBERT D. REISCHAUER, Ph.D., Vice Chair
JOHN M. BERTKO
SHEILA P. BURKE
FRANCIS J. CROSSON, M.D.
AUTRY O.V. "PETE" DeBUSK
NANCY-ANN DePARLE
DAVID F. DURENBERGER
ARNOLD MILSTEIN, M.D.
RALPH W. MULLER
ALAN R. NELSON, M.D.
WILLIAM J. SCANLON, Ph.D.
DAVID A. SMITH
RAY E. STOWERS, D.O.
NICHOLAS J. WOLTER, M.D.

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Good morning, everybody. First up
3 this morning is a presentation on monitoring the
4 implementation of Part D.

5 MS. BOCCUTI: Good morning. Policymakers will
6 need to monitor the implementation of the new Medicare drug
7 benefit to evaluate plan performance and to measure how well
8 Part D meets objectives for cost, quality, and access. In
9 current practice, employers, individuals and government
10 agencies use performance measures to evaluate how well
11 health plans and PBMs manage drug benefits.

12 MedPAC staff convened a panel of experts to
13 discuss how performance measures are used currently and to
14 identify ways policymakers could use them to monitor the
15 Part D program and to evaluate the performance of
16 participating plans. The panel had 11 members who
17 represented health plans, pharmacy benefit managers,
18 employers, pharmacies, consumers, quality assurance
19 organizations and researchers.

20 The expert panelists discussed measures among

1 several broad areas, cost control, access and quality
2 assurance, benefit administration and management, and
3 enrollee satisfaction. CMS will relevant data to construct
4 some performance measures in all these areas. Indeed, CMS
5 intends to use performance measures in the future but has
6 not yet determined what those measures will be and how they
7 will be used.

8 On the next four slides I'm going to show you some
9 examples of performance measures that are currently used to
10 evaluate the performance of plans and PBMs. Please keep in
11 mind that these examples are only meant for illustrative
12 purposes. Many additional measures are in current use and
13 further research is needed to determine performance
14 objectives for these measures.

15 So under cost control the panel agreed that group
16 health purchasers rank cost as a top priority in evaluating
17 the performance of their health plan or PBM's drug benefit
18 management. In general, PBMs and health plans control drug
19 benefit costs by negotiating with pharmacies and drug
20 manufacturers and by managing members' utilization.

1 Performance measures on pharmacy negotiations can include
2 dispensing fees and generic dispensing rates. Other
3 measures on cost negotiations are discussed in your mailing
4 materials.

5 For measures that examine drug utilization
6 management, examples on this slide includes some that NCQA
7 has developed, including average per member per month
8 spending and prescription costs. Drug utilization
9 activities such as formulary design can also be measured,
10 such as the extent to which members take preferred over non-
11 preferred brand name drugs.

12 Panelists commented strongly, however, that
13 physician prescribing and patient preferences are major
14 drivers of these kind of rates, but acknowledge that health
15 plans and PBMs have several tools to educate physicians and
16 members on the rationale for distinguishing drugs by
17 preferred and non-preferred tiers. Many group health
18 purchasers as well as individual purchasers also monitor
19 enrollees' out-of-pocket costs as this effects the benefit's
20 value as well as enrollee satisfaction.

1 Among many other data, CMS will collect
2 information on dispensing fees, generic dispensing rates,
3 aggregate rebates, confidentially, drug claims and drug
4 spending. Much of this information could be analyzed at
5 both the plan and beneficiary level. Thus, the data could
6 be used both to compare plan performance and to determine
7 how well the Medicare drug benefit controls program and
8 beneficiary costs over time. In combination with health
9 claims data, these measures may also be risk adjusted.

10 A major objective of offering a drug benefit is to
11 provide access to needed medications. The expert panelists
12 noted that developing performance measures for access and
13 quality goals can be complex, but identified several.
14 Pharmacy access is a major factor in selecting a plan or
15 PBM, both for group health purchasers and for individuals
16 purchasing their own drug coverage. Employers often request
17 detailed reports on pharmacy location by ZIP code.

18 To assess access to medications, purchasers may
19 track turnaround times for prior authorization requests and
20 appeals determinations. Panelists discussed how non-

1 formulary exception and appeals rates might be a useful
2 measure on access but that it's difficult to interpret.
3 That is, a high share of non-formulary use could indicate
4 that the plan has a flexible exceptions process. Or
5 alternatively, that the formulary is out of date or that
6 physicians do not find it acceptable.

7 In this same vein, a low exception ratio may mean
8 that the process for granting a non-formulary exception is
9 to onerous. Or alternatively, that the formulary is
10 relatively unrestricted and accepted by physicians. Other
11 access measures purchasers use examine some things such as
12 refill adherence for chronic conditions like hypertension.

13 In addition to interpreting access to needed drugs
14 as a measure of a benefit's quality, more direct quality
15 measures are also available. For example, NCQA has proposed
16 measuring how well health plans reduce their elderly
17 members' use of drugs such as barbiturates that are
18 contraindicated for the elderly.

19 As a side note, the expert panelists agreed that
20 the most important and influential component of quality

1 assurance in drug utilization is physician prescribing.
2 Accordingly, health plans and PBMs are exploring e-
3 prescribing which may assist physicians with safe
4 prescribing decisions, formulary education, and error
5 reduction due to illegible handwriting. Under Part D, CMS
6 will collect data on many of these access and quality
7 measures. CMS will have information on plans' pharmacy
8 networks, formularies, including prior authorizations and
9 exceptions, appeals rates, and of course will have drug
10 utilization data.

11 Purchasers rely on health plans and PBMs for core
12 administrative functions such as processing prescription
13 drug claims, managing drug ID cards, and coordinating
14 benefits. They're also known as adjudication of primary and
15 secondary payer information. Most drug claims are processed
16 almost instantaneously because health plans and PBMs are
17 linked by electronic communication systems. But delays and
18 errors can occur, particularly if systems are out of date.
19 The experts reported that many purchasers routinely look at
20 accuracy and timeliness of their PBM's ability to process

1 claims which includes eligibility determinations, and third
2 party effect on cost sharing determinations.

3 Under Part D, plans will have to assist pharmacies
4 with calculating beneficiary cost sharing at the point of
5 sale because the amount a beneficiary needs to pay depends
6 in large part on how much he or she already spent on covered
7 drugs during the year. The panelists agreed that early
8 monitoring of these administrative tasks could smooth
9 beneficiary enrollment into the Medicare drug benefit. CMS
10 will collect data on claims processing including plans out-
11 of-pocket calculations. CMS may also review the monthly
12 statements that plans provide to beneficiaries explaining
13 their benefit spending.

14 Our expert panel found that measures to track
15 enrollee satisfaction are a common component of performance
16 guarantees that health plans and PBMs offer to their
17 clients. Individual consumers are also very interested in
18 satisfaction rates. Health plans and PBMs, therefore,
19 provide purchasers with the results of member satisfaction
20 surveys.

1 Panelists stated that another indicator of
2 considered satisfaction focuses on the performance of
3 customer service call centers. Purchasers commonly examine
4 the length of time callers wait on hold and abandonment
5 rate, which are the share of calls for which the caller
6 hangs up while waiting on hold. Complaint rates or
7 disenrollment rates are other performance measures that
8 purchasers use to judge member satisfaction. Some plans and
9 PBMs also provide purchasers with the average number of
10 member complaints they receive per year.

11 Under Part D, CMS will conduct consumer
12 satisfaction surveys to provide comparative plan information
13 to beneficiaries when they're making enrollment decisions.
14 With this survey, Medicare will not have to rely on plans to
15 report consumer satisfaction rates. CMS is working with the
16 Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality to develop this
17 survey. Plans will submit data also on grievances filed,
18 which are similar to complaints, and call center performance
19 measures such as abandonment rates and hold times.

20 Panelists suggested that CMS also collect data on call

1 centers' ability to serve non-English speakers. Finally,
2 CMS will be collecting data on plans' annual retention and
3 disenrollment rates.

4 So a few conclusions here. From this presentation
5 you can begin to see that CMS will be collecting a large
6 amount of data on Part D, including drug utilization and
7 plan benefit information. With this data, CMS intends to
8 construct and use performance measures in the future, but as
9 I mentioned has not yet selected these measures or
10 determined their use. In addition to CMS's need for this
11 data, congressional agencies will need Part D data to report
12 to the Congress on the impact of the drug benefit on cost,
13 quality and access.

14 So in consideration of this need we present a
15 draft recommendation for your review. The draft
16 recommendation reads, the Secretary should have a process in
17 place for timely delivery of Part D data to congressional
18 support agencies to enable them to report to the Congress on
19 the drug benefit's impact on cost, quality and access.

20 The rationale for this recommendation is that

1 congressional agencies need this data to provide analysis
2 and recommendations to the Congress on Part D.

3 The spending implication of this recommendation is
4 that it would not increase federal program spending. This
5 recommendation would have no direct impact on beneficiaries.
6 It would also not affect provider cost or administrative
7 burden because it does not require submission of additional
8 data.

9 A final note before I conclude this
10 representation. In your mailing materials you have a draft
11 chapter which includes material that you have seen before,
12 such as grievance and appeals which Joan worked on with
13 Margo Harrison, and premium information that Rachel has also
14 presented. So we can take comments on the entire draft
15 chapter as well as this presentation.

16 DR. MILLER: If I could just say one thing on the
17 recommendation. We fully expect that they are going to be
18 providing data. I think the concern here is that agencies
19 like ourselves and other congressional support agencies
20 don't end up waiting 18 months or even a year for the first

1 pass. I think there's going to be intense pressure from the
2 Hill to want to know what's going on and for us to be able
3 to respond. I think we're just looking for sending a signal
4 that they're thinking about this.

5 MS. DePARLE: I think this is very important and
6 thank you for the work you've done on it.

7 I want to go back to focus on where the gaps might
8 be in the data that CMS is going to be collecting. And in
9 particular, slides four and five on the cost and access and
10 quality, because I thought on the administration of the
11 benefit I'm relatively confident that they'll have lots of
12 information about the claims processing. That's a very
13 typical thing for them. And beneficiary satisfaction, I
14 also think they've done a good job there.

15 But on four, on the cost, for example, to what
16 extent do you think they'll be able to assess whether
17 particular plans are getting a good deal on the drugs that
18 they're purchasing? Will they know by drug? You say
19 they'll have information on the average prescription cost,
20 but will they know by Lipitor or Zocor or whatever it is,

1 how much people are paying in various plans?

2 MS. BOCCUTI: Yes, they'll be able to see what is
3 on, because with every drug event there will be the actual
4 drug. The data will collect the drug and the spending that
5 was occurring on that drug, so there will be ability to
6 track how much was paid at the point of sale. Is that your
7 question?

8 MS. DePARLE: Yes. Is it your understanding in
9 general, to follow up on what Mark said, when you say here
10 that CMS will collect this data, how did you learn that? Is
11 it staff at the agency say they're planning to do that, or
12 how do you know for sure they're going to do that?

13 MS. BOCCUTI: I think the date is April 12, so
14 just recently they released a final guidance or -- it's a
15 bigger word than guidance. It has more weight to it than
16 guidance. They are the rules on what the prescription drug
17 event file has to include, and it is over 30 items. I
18 imagine that John knows this well, but many of the items
19 will be taken care of at the point of sale that the
20 pharmacist will have to put in.

1 MS. DePARLE: So plans are told they have to be
2 able to provide this data?

3 MS. BOCCUTI: Correct. It's a file. It has a
4 file format, and it has much information on the transaction.

5 MR. BERTKO: Nancy, if I could add. This is going
6 to a data aggregator because to the extent that people
7 change for any reason there has to be a way to coordinate
8 that. So basically plans have to send it into there, it
9 sits there -- and it's in a detailed format with those 30
10 elements roughly.

11 So the one comment I would add is this is a big
12 undertaking to collect data on as much as 40 million people
13 so I might expect a few road bumps, speed bumps at the
14 start, but it should all be there eventually.

15 MS. BOCCUTI: CMS is collecting -- after one month
16 they're going to look at how the data is coming in, and then
17 six months later. So they're going to try right away to see
18 how the data collection is going.

19 MS. DePARLE: From this list on slide number four,
20 are there any gaps in what you understand they're going to

1 be collecting and what is best practice of what you think we
2 need in order to assess the drug benefit costs?

3 MS. BOCCUTI: I think the data set will be rich,
4 and it doesn't concern me. There are not huge gaps.

5 MS. DePARLE: Good. And on slide five on access
6 and quality, it sounds like you think they're going to be
7 collecting much of the data about the pharmacy networks, and
8 prior authorizations and appeals rates, but what about
9 things like the other two bullets on refill adherence and
10 contraindicated drugs, do you know whether that kind of
11 information will be available?

12 MS. BOCCUTI: This is where the data that CMS will
13 have, people looking at the data could use it to say, for
14 instance, refill adherence for a chronic condition. Someone
15 using the data that CMS will collect will be able to say by
16 therapeutic category. It will even know whether it's a 30-
17 day drug, a drug or 60 or 90-day fill, how often at the
18 beneficiary level that was refilled as one would assume was
19 indicated. That way someone looking at this dataset could
20 even look more broadly at the Medicare population to see how

1 is it that Medicare beneficiaries are getting access to
2 drugs, which is one of the objectives of the drug benefit in
3 general.

4 So you could compare that at the plan level, in
5 general are beneficiaries knowing to access the drugs
6 regularly? Is the plan helping them with that? And then
7 track over time for the whole benefit.

8 MS. DePARLE: So you don't see a gap there in
9 that?

10 MS. BOCCUTI: Right. The data is there to make
11 that kind of analysis. It's not necessarily that the plan
12 is submitting it in that kind of a format.

13 MS. DePARLE: Will CMS be able to look at it at a
14 physician level in terms of who did the prescribing?

15 MS. BOCCUTI: There is actually a prescriber code
16 associated with the drug.

17 MS. DePARLE: Because I know we talked about, in
18 our pay for performance discussion around physicians, that
19 it would be useful to have this. So if we think that's
20 important we should say it.

1 That's very good. Thank you.

2 MR. BERTKO: Just a nice report. I think you've
3 captured most everything. My only comment would be, in the
4 start-up phase particularly we may want to acknowledge that
5 with the bidding process in the way that things are set, a
6 health plan may pick up anywhere from one to one million
7 members and won't know that until September first or so. So
8 I would personally expect some lumpiness on the call center
9 side and other things, and maybe we could just acknowledge
10 that.

11 MS. BOCCUTI: We say the implementation, but it
12 doesn't mean the initiation. But that's a good thing to
13 capture, that these kind of measures could be in place as
14 long as the drug benefit is in place.

15 DR. REISCHAUER: Cristina, I thought you and your
16 colleagues really have provided a service sentence and
17 people will be very interested in this chapter when it comes
18 out. I just have a couple of questions.

19 One is, was there a mention here that several
20 entities had suggested they we were going to have a national

1 plan? If you have a national plan, do you have to have a
2 single premium or can you vary the premium by -- so what it
3 is really is an amalgam of regional plans, but the benefits,
4 formulary, et cetera, is constant?

5 MS. BOCCUTI: Rachel has been focusing more
6 strongly on this so I'm going to make sure I don't misstate
7 the truth here.

8 DR. SCHMIDT: I think it's likely that they'll
9 have different premiums in each region.

10 DR. REISCHAUER: They're allowed to, John says.

11 DR. SCHMIDT: John could probably speak to that.
12 But I think there's an incentive to do that in order to have
13 risk corridors specific to each region. So you're
14 essentially going to put in --

15 DR. REISCHAUER: So it really is then just a whole
16 bunch of separate plans put together if you're going to have
17 -- you don't even have to amalgam all of your profits and
18 losses across the nation?

19 DR. SCHMIDT: No.

20 MR. BERTKO: No, in fact it's the other way

1 around. From what I understand on some of the bidders'
2 calls, you cannot cross-subsidize across regions. Now I
3 know that's absolutely true on the MA side. I think it's
4 equally true on the PDP side.

5 DR. REISCHAUER: This is all very interesting
6 because this is handling the equity issue exactly the
7 opposite of how we do in Part B. So it's really food for
8 future Commission discussion that I think will be very
9 interesting to see how this plays out.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: What about the formulary question
11 that Bob asked? In a national plan would the formulary be
12 constant or would that also --

13 DR. SCHMIDT: Isn't that a plan decision, John?

14 MR. BERTKO: Yes, it's a plan decision and you
15 could argue both ways. Getting formularies through the
16 approval process is important and substantial work.

17 Secondly, there could be positive benefits for
18 having a certain formulary in terms of your discount
19 negotiations. On the other side of it, people have
20 different preferences for drugs and you may decide the New

1 England one is different than the California one.

2 DR. REISCHAUER: This is a problem like the CPI.
3 People don't realize but when you do meat in the CPI, the
4 ratio between chicken and pork differs across the regions of
5 the country and what they're pricing, so we're in the same
6 game here.

7 The rebates. I was just wondering, I'm Pfizer and
8 I'm giving a rebate to Express Scripts and I have to
9 segregate my rebate for the Medicare program from my rebate
10 for the commercial business that Express Scripts is doing,
11 which of course leaves a lot of room, shall we say, for
12 flexibility, to be polite about this. Because it's the same
13 flow of payments and what they really care about is the
14 aggregate amount of Lipitor that Express Scripts sells.

15 MS. BOCCUTI: What's your question?

16 DR. REISCHAUER: It's an observation about how
17 inherently difficult all this is.

18 MS. BOCCUTI: We tried to capture that.

19 DR. REISCHAUER: I'm not suggesting anything
20 malevolent here in all. It's just that it's going to be an

1 absolutely impossible thing to really nail down.

2 MS. BOCCUTI: Absolutely, it's a tricky
3 calculation and I think we acknowledge that in the chapter.

4 DR. MILLER: Isn't the construction here that
5 plans are supposed to submit that information, make that
6 adjustment, and there's not a uniform -- there's the
7 possibility of look-behind, right.

8 DR. SCHMIDT: Certainly there's the possibility of
9 some audit. But yes, they have to submit aggregate level
10 rebates and apportion some to the Medicare population.

11 DR. REISCHAUER: But even an auditor wouldn't have
12 the faintest idea how to go about something like this.

13 You said that one entity is going to be
14 responsible for keeping track of the out-of-pocket
15 expenditures?

16 MS. BOCCUTI: The plan is a big participator in
17 helping to figure out -- to adjudicate how much the
18 beneficiary is going to be responsible for out-of-pocket.
19 There is an entity that CMS has an RFP out for and they're
20 going to have one entity that's going to be managing the

1 software basically. But the plans will have to give them
2 the data to make this -- and I think in the last week I've
3 gotten a better handle on that and we'll punch that up a
4 little bit more in the chapter because I think I made it
5 sound --

6 DR. REISCHAUER: It sounds like there's one big
7 computer somewhere that's keeping track of every --

8 MS. BOCCUTI: Exactly. And the plans have more
9 responsibility on making sure the data that this system uses
10 is accurate and correct.

11 DR. SCHMIDT: Also, the individual enrollees are
12 responsible for saying whether they have other coverage.

13 DR. REISCHAUER: That's an impossible thing
14 otherwise to get a handle on.

15 Have other people been talking about the
16 variations in premiums of the order of magnitude that the
17 chapter suggests might emerge?

18 DR. SCHMIDT: I'm aware that ASPE, for example,
19 has been doing some research on this. I don't think that
20 their research has been made public yet though.

1 DR. REISCHAUER: That would be interesting.

2 Thank you.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: I'm thinking about Bob's early
4 observation that the equity issue, in terms of the premium-
5 setting here is a different approach than under Part B, if
6 they're not permitting cross-subsidization across regions.
7 That set me to thinking about some other comparisons. The
8 sort of information that's being collected here is very
9 different from the sort of information that's collected from
10 private health plans providing Part A and Part B. Much more
11 detailed information here.

12 I'm not sure what to make of that but it's a
13 striking a difference. It's much more as though you were an
14 employer contracting with a single PBM and saying, I want
15 evaluate their performance in managing my drug benefit, as
16 opposed to a system where we are offering competitive
17 choices to consumers and the letting them judge.

18 MR. BERTKO: Glenn, I guess I would disagree with
19 that comment in the following sense. This is all
20 prospective, and say the big calculation, for example, is

1 going to be fairly transparent. Not perfectly, but fairly.
2 To the extent that -- I'll say this is probably the economic
3 leverage and I hope the economists here would agree -- that
4 the company that has 2 million members is likely to get
5 bigger rebates from Pfizer or somebody than the company that
6 has got 20,000 members, and those are going to be,
7 presumably almost entirely passed through to the members
8 which will then be reflected in the prices.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: But my point is that we don't
10 collect information on the plan contract rates with
11 hospitals to compare the contract rate between health plan A
12 and health plan B in the same market. Or we don't collect
13 information on their call center times and most any of the
14 other variables here. I'm not saying that's better or
15 worse, I'm just saying it reflects a different thinking
16 about the relationship between the government and the plans
17 delivering the product.

18 Other questions or comments?

19 DR. MILSTEIN: To follow-up on Nancy-Ann's
20 question. Two comments.

1 First, the earlier point about making sure that we
2 indeed have unique prescriber identifiers is one that I
3 think is important to nail down. I think the main challenge
4 to that is institutional settings in which in some cases
5 institutional and provider IDs rather than individual
6 prescriber IDs end up being collected. I think for those
7 people who are interested in medical education who would
8 like -- providing feedback to the residents they're training
9 earlier in the process, it would be, I think, important that
10 we establish that whether it's the NPI that we're moving to
11 or the UPIN that we're currently using, but that we use
12 prescriber-specific identifiers, particularly if we want to
13 pull this into any kind of pay for performance and/or
14 medical education use.

15 Second comment is, looking over the reporting
16 elements there are, as I think John will attest, there are
17 at this point in the country specialist vendors whose job it
18 is professionally to audit whether PBMs are primarily
19 focused on, are they doing everything they can do to
20 optimize the out-of-pocket spending of the beneficiary and

1 minimize the total cost of the plan, whoever is sponsoring
2 it.

3 As I look at these data elements and reflect on
4 what are some of the common ways in which these specialists
5 identify shortfalls today between would be considered to be
6 best-in-class performance and middle of the road
7 performance, there's some data elements that look to me to
8 be not present, or at least not what these specialists would
9 want on their scorecard. One being, once therapy has been
10 established, proactive switching to more cost-effective
11 agents, the better PBMs are more successful in that. I
12 don't see that reflected.

13 This may be too detailed to be captured here.
14 Maybe this is not a full list but what was provided to us.
15 But interventions having to do with duration of therapy was
16 -- therapy that generally ought to only last three weeks and
17 it's now three years into it and it's still being
18 prescribed. From my having listened to some of these
19 specialist vendors, these are some of the tricks of the
20 trade that still to this day account for a five to 10

1 percentage point opportunity to improve the efficiency of
2 pharmacy spending.

3 So I guess the idea, should we consider in some of
4 the supplementary language, recommending that CMS before
5 finalizing this list check in with some of these specialized
6 vendors.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Are these firms that we would
8 recognize the name of, or are these really boutique
9 operations?

10 DR. MILSTEIN: These tend to be boutique
11 operations, but they're use by the Fortune 500 and in large
12 state --

13 MR. HACKBARTH: It would be helpful if you could
14 share some of those names with the staff.

15 DR. MILSTEIN: Sure.

16 MR. BERTKO: Glenn, let me add to that. Some of
17 what Arnie is describing may show up in the MTMPs,
18 medication therapy management programs. I don't think you
19 had a direct mention of that in there but it could be added.

20 MS. BOCCUTI: I didn't. That's a good pickup of

1 what's not in the chapter. That seems like it's really
2 still in formulation. Even the panel discussed to some
3 extent, it's not clear who they need to have qualify for,
4 because the spending range is so great. So I thought that
5 we would focus on what we know more than what we didn't.
6 But do you see a need to --

7 MR. BERTKO: Perhaps along the lines of what Arnie
8 is suggesting, a brief mention that these are just what you
9 said, they're in format, or they're being formed.

10 MS. BOCCUTI: That's a good idea. That might be a
11 component.

12 MR. BERTKO: Yes.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: Other questions or comments?

14 Shall we proceed then to the recommendation?

15 Any clarifications necessary on the
16 recommendation?

17 Okay, all opposed?

18 All in favor?

19 Abstentions?

20 Okay, thank you.

1 Next up is our review of CMS's estimate of the
2 physician update for 2006.

3 DR. HAYES: Good morning. During this session we
4 hope to address two topics. The first concerns a technical
5 review of CMS's estimate of the payment update for physician
6 services for next year, 2006. We also want to address
7 another topic concerning spending for physician services in
8 2004. Both topics were addressed in a letter that CMS sent
9 to MedPAC on March 31.

10 The link between the two topics concerns the way
11 the payment update is calculated. As you know, there is a
12 statutory formula for doing this that includes a comparison
13 of actual spending for physician services with a target
14 based on a sustainable growth rate that's defined in law.

15 We addressed these two topics in a draft chapter
16 that we sent to you before the meeting, and the plan is to
17 use that chapter to fulfill the Commission's requirement to
18 review CMS's estimate of the payment update for next year.

19 One note on this review. This will be the sixth
20 such review that the Commission has conducted. It has been

1 a technical review, one that involves an examination of how
2 CMS has calculated the update numbers they have used in the
3 calculation, and so forth. It's a separate matter, the
4 question of what the update should be, and as you know, the
5 Commission has made a recommendation on that already in the
6 March report.

7 Turning first to the update estimate, we see that
8 the calculation shows, the numbers shown on the bottom of
9 this slide, an update of minus 4.3 percent. That includes,
10 first, an estimate of the change in input prices for
11 physician services which at this point is 2.9 percent.
12 That's likely to change up or down by a few tenths of a
13 percentage point between now and November when CMS finalizes
14 the calculation.

15 The other component of this estimate is what's
16 called an update adjustment factor. This is the part of the
17 calculation where that comparison of actual spending and the
18 target occurs. We have two figures shown here. One is a
19 maximum of minus 7 percent. That is a maximum defined in
20 law. When you combine that maximum of minus 7 percent and

1 the plus 2.9 percent we get this minus 4.3 percent. It's
2 not an additive relationship. It's rather a multiplicative
3 one, so we don't want to try to add the two numbers together
4 to get the 4.3 percent.

5 The more important point though has to do with the
6 update adjustment factor that's calculated with the formula,
7 and there CMS estimates that that number is a minus 21.1
8 percent; a big number. It's the update that would occur,
9 the adjustment that would occur without that maximum that's
10 stipulated in law. Because that calculated update
11 adjustment factor is so big, it's very likely that the
12 calculation will produce a result different from the maximum
13 negative update permitted under law. It signals a very wide
14 gap between actual spending for physician services and the
15 target. The numbers that go into calculating that thing
16 would have to change by an unrealistic amount in order for
17 the outcome to be any different from the type that we see
18 here.

19 This next graph just shows that gap. What we see
20 here is that the gap widened some in 2004. The reason for

1 that has to do with growth in the volume of services. The
2 target includes an allowance for volume growth which is
3 based on growth in the national economy and actual spending
4 has exceeded that.

5 That then brings us to the question of, or the
6 matter on the spending that occurred in 2004. As indicated
7 in CMS's letter to us, the growth in spending in that year
8 was 15.2 percent. This is a large increase that cannot be
9 explained by the payment update for physician services in
10 2004, which was 1.5 percent and just growth in the number of
11 Medicare beneficiaries. So that leaves then volume growth
12 as the primary determinant of this spending growth that was
13 seen in 2004.

14 I should point out before we leave this slide that
15 there have been questions raised about the spending level,
16 not for 2004 so much. That's acknowledged as a preliminary
17 number at this point. But there's been question about the
18 spending number for 2003, whether it's too low, whether it's
19 understated. That's important for purposely of calculating
20 the change because it would produce a higher change if that

1 number was understated.

2 In checking with CMS staff, they see no reason why
3 the 2003 number would be understated, do not believe that it
4 is understated. In some respects it doesn't make a whole
5 lot of difference. If we look at the numbers in different
6 ways you come away with the conclusion that 2004 was an
7 exceptional year. We can see from this chart that the gap
8 between the target and actual spending was the widest it's
9 ever been. We could also look at numbers that are in the
10 report from the Medicare trustees and those are probably the
11 most conservative numbers available, what happened in 2004,
12 and still we see large volume growth in that year, larger
13 than has been seen at least since 1992 when the fee schedule
14 was first used.

15 Where did the spending growth occur? What
16 services were involved? This slide shows services ranked in
17 descending order of their percentage of spending, and what
18 we see is very high growth for a number of categories of
19 services. In particular minor procedures and imaging, but
20 also the category called laboratory and other tests, and

1 Part B drugs.

2 In the letter that CMS sent to us they make a
3 point that, and as I've said already, that what's underlying
4 the spending increase in 2004 is growth in the volume of
5 services. So what we wanted to do was try to look at volume
6 growth by type of service and link the change that occurred
7 in 2004 with numbers that you've seen previously on growth
8 in the volume of physician services. We're able to do that
9 for about four categories of services that you see listed
10 here, visits, minor procedures, imaging, and major
11 procedures. We're not able to do that so readily for some
12 of the other services that were listed on the previous
13 slide.

14 In any case, what you see is that volume growth
15 for two categories of services was very high: minor
16 procedures and imaging, both growing in terms of volume per
17 beneficiary at 18 percent.

18 Now there's a caveat that goes with the minor
19 procedures' number. It includes a restructuring of payments
20 for chemotherapy administration, so that could have some

1 role in the 18 percent increase that we see here. But just
2 to put that in perspective, we looked at the share of
3 spending in this minor procedures category that's
4 attributable to chemotherapy administration. Can't do that
5 yet for 2004, but in 2003 at least that spending share was 3
6 percent of that minor procedures category.

7 Also note that volume growth was higher than we've
8 seen previously for both visits and major procedures.

9 What are the consequences of this volume growth?
10 First off, it puts upward pressure on the Part B premium.
11 As you know, the premium is the source of financing for
12 Medicare Part B. It accounts for 25 percent of that
13 financing. According to CMS, the premium may go by as much
14 as 14 percent in 2006. That would be on top of the 17
15 percent that's already occurred for this year, 2005.

16 The volume growth also has implications for
17 taxpayers. They are responsible through the general
18 revenues of the Treasury, responsible for the other 75
19 percent of Part B spending. The trends that we are looking
20 at here suggest that not only is this going to increase

1 spending but it also increases the likelihood that general
2 revenues will exceed 45 percent of Medicare spending.
3 According to a requirement in the Medicare Modernization
4 Act, if there's a finding that that will occur in two
5 consecutive reports from the Medicare trustees then the
6 President is required to submit legislation to the Congress
7 in response to the warning, and the Congress is required to
8 consider the legislation on an expedited basis.

9 Finally, it's worth noting that the magnitude of
10 this increase would raise questions about the value of
11 purchasing of Medicare services because it is unclear
12 whether all these services would represent services that are
13 needed by Medicare beneficiaries.

14 So the question then is whether all of this argues
15 for some fundamental change, including changes in the way
16 Medicare pays for physician services. In the letter to us,
17 CMS indicates that the agency plans to engage the physician
18 community on these issues. MedPAC, for its part, has
19 already made recommendations in areas such as pay for
20 performance, measuring resource use, reform in the physician

1 update, developing quality standards for imaging providers.

2 Other work we have planned involving the services
3 that are included in the definition of physician services
4 includes laboratory services and work on physical therapy.
5 Physical therapy, by the way, is part of that minor
6 procedures category where we saw rapid growth in spending.

7 Other issues we could consider concern the fee
8 schedule itself, and that brings me to the last slide which
9 lists some topics that we could address during the coming
10 year. In most cases these issues address potential
11 mispricing of services and, therefore, may have some
12 relationship to the volume of the services provided to
13 Medicare beneficiaries. I don't want to go into detail on
14 these right now. They were addressed in the draft chapter
15 that we sent you. Let me just illustrate. In the case of
16 the first topic here it appears that the geographic adjuster
17 in the fee schedule is over-adjusting payments for services
18 surfaces that involve a higher-than-average use of equipment
19 or supplies. Imaging services would be an example of this,
20 and during the coming months we would plan to look at this

1 issue more closely and report back to you.

2 Let me also draw your attention to the third
3 bullet on this list, new versus established services. This
4 is part of the general topic of how payment rates are
5 determined in the fee schedule one service relative to
6 another. That's the subject of our next session this
7 morning on valuing physician services.

8 So I'll stop there and do my best to answer your
9 questions.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Could I ask just a question, a
11 reaction from John and Arnie and Jay who see these issues
12 from the private side? How do these trends compare to what
13 you're seeing in your worlds?

14 MR. BERTKO: I'll start and try to speak industry-
15 wide for what I look at. I have to break it into several
16 components. On the physician side itself there is a much
17 more moderate trend than I think what you're seeing here; 7
18 percent, 5 percent to 7 percent or so range, and I think
19 that's pretty well acknowledged. On the imaging side and
20 some of the labs --

1 MR. HACKBARTH: The 5 percent to 7 percent would
2 be the volume and intensity?

3 MR. BERTKO: For physician services alone, which I
4 think would incorporate the minor and major procedures, and
5 visits. All the stuff that physicians do themselves,
6 including the fee schedule, unit price changes, and the
7 utilization changes in under-65 people.

8 DR. REISCHAUER: Price changes?

9 MR. BERTKO: Price and utilization together.

10 DR. REISCHAUER: Because the 7 percent wasn't that
11 much lower.

12 MR. BERTKO: But it's both.

13 DR. REISCHAUER: But it's everything.

14 MR. BERTKO: It's everything.

15 On the labs, imaging and I'll put in the
16 outpatient bucket of stuff, which is a whole amalgam. It's
17 probably much closer to the amount seen on these charts, and
18 partly because it's harder to control because there's 10,000
19 pieces to look at, whereas contracting with physicians
20 involves groups and a little easier to manage perhaps.

1 MS. BURKE: John, just so I understand. You're
2 suggesting that in the managed care world minor procedures,
3 imaging and lab are similar in trend?

4 MR. BERTKO: Yes.

5 MS. BURKE: So similarly high.

6 MR. BERTKO: Yes.

7 DR. CROSSON: Of course in our model the financial
8 incentives are a little bit different. We tend to include
9 the cost of physician services which would include units of
10 service and volume, and that's bundled with laboratory
11 services for the most part. The trend there is about a 4
12 percent to 6 percent year-over-year increase for the whole
13 thing.

14 I think we have seen increasing pressure because
15 hiring and maintaining physician staffing is pretty much a
16 national marketplace for physicians. We've seen increasing
17 pressure on physician salaries from the echo effect of some
18 of what we've seen here, particularly in the specialty
19 areas, individuals who do procedures who have converted from
20 cognitive over the last five to seven years to more

1 procedural-based specialties. Incomes have been rising
2 relatively rapidly so we've had a reflected pressure inside
3 of our medical group world in that area. But in terms of
4 the actual utilization of services it's been modest.

5 MR. SMITH: [Off microphone] You're surmising
6 that the increase in private practice volume [inaudible]
7 yielding greater gross income [inaudible] -- you're seeing
8 that in terms of volume increases.

9 DR. CROSSON: That's correct.

10 DR. MILSTEIN: I think the collective perspective
11 from the point of view of the folks who track it in my firm
12 would very much overlap with what John described.

13 MR. MULLER: I think the way I read this data
14 that's consistent with the kind of diffusion of technology
15 theme that we've stressed at different times, especially
16 with all the product innovation going on in device and drugs
17 and the miniaturization which allows for more and more
18 spread at a reasonable cost of all this.

19 I saw in what I think were the fairly modest
20 recommendations that were made on imaging in the material

1 you sent to us there seems to be some outcry already about
2 any kind of limitations on credentialing. I do think we
3 should keep looking in that direction because obviously,
4 any, kind of compounding of numbers of this magnitude will
5 only just be a great accelerant on program growth. In my
6 mind, given all the innovation in the biomedical sphere of
7 the economy this is only going to keep accelerating as long
8 as there is not a macro constraint on spending here. So I
9 think what we did on imaging is a good start, but my sense
10 is as one looks at all kinds of devices, infusion, we need
11 to be looking at those kinds of standards as to under what
12 circumstances it's allowed, what the criteria are. Doing
13 profiling after the fact may just lie too much, so I think
14 we should be looking at this ongoing diffusion.

15 To have it accelerate so much -- I know we were
16 looking three or four years ago at outpatient in general
17 going up maybe twice what inpatient services were, but this
18 now seems to be three, four times that, if I read that major
19 procedures category correctly. As you said, there may be
20 some classification issue going on.

1 One would argue that the major procedures
2 shouldn't go up as much, there's a lumpiness to it, you
3 can't replicate that as easy, you can't diffuse it into a
4 doctor's office or an outpatient setting as quickly. But
5 even a small proportion of available program growing at
6 these kind of compound rates they get to be, obviously, big
7 numbers reasonably soon. So I think whatever we can do to
8 understand exactly how that's occurring, is this happening
9 in devices, obviously with Part D coming is it happening in
10 drugs?

11 As you noted, each of the specialties now are
12 invading, going across the turf of other specialties,
13 whether it's the ENT people now doing endoscopy or the
14 neurologist now doing all the infusion therapy. So I think
15 we should be looking at those to see how much they migrate
16 from the first place in which this is done as an innovation
17 to now then becoming the norm in a whole variety of
18 settings. So any kind of information we can gather on the
19 underlying drivers of these trends I think is important work
20 for us to be focusing on.

1 DR. REISCHAUER: I find these numbers very
2 perplexing, because if you think of this as -- especially
3 when I hear John say that this is in the non-Medicare world
4 as well, because we have the number of physicians in the
5 nation growing by about 1 percent, the number of
6 beneficiaries and private payer individuals growing by about
7 1 percent, and then the amount of services being provided in
8 aggregate growing by 7 percent, 8 percent, and presumably
9 everybody was pretty busy in 2003. The implication is they
10 must be a whole lot busier per service provider than they
11 are now or the intensity --

12 My guess is there should be some kind of
13 correlation between time and complexity. There are other
14 inputs to be sure, human capital, technology, et cetera, but
15 some of it is time as well. These kinds of trends are
16 unsustainable unless something very, very strange is going
17 on. I think we should be looking to see what that is,
18 because it's hard to believe that both intensity and volume
19 per beneficiary should be rising at 7 percent or can rise at
20 7 percent a year for one year to the next.

1 MS. BURKE: Arguably, to support Bob's point, one
2 would imagine that there's the intensity, Ralph, that you
3 would suggest given the change in technology. But just the
4 sheer number of visits has to have a correlation between the
5 number of people and the number of physicians. When you're
6 seeing 22 percent increases in the number of visits, in the
7 volume of visits it's not just complexity. So it does see
8 counterintuitive in part.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: That's an interesting idea, but if
10 you look at the longer term trend -- we've seen an
11 acceleration in volume and intensity recently compared to
12 the late 1990s when it was unusually low. But if you go
13 back and you take a 10 or 15-year perspective at this, we've
14 -- let me ask you this question, what has been the 15-year
15 rate of growth in volume and intensity in the Medicare
16 program?

17 DR. HAYES: It's been more in the area of about 3
18 percent, 3 percent to 4 percent per beneficiary per year.

19 DR. MILLER: But the way that pattern works is it
20 spikes.

1 Just a couple of quick things. Sheila, the visit
2 volume is actually closer to 7 percent, at least in this
3 recent data, and then the imaging and so forth is more in
4 the 18 percent. But 7 percent is still aggressive, not to
5 miss your point.

6 But, Kevin, to Bob's point, one of the things that
7 you were thinking about looking at is how the practice
8 expense piece is estimated for how frequently equipment is
9 being used. I'm not saying this very well, but you might
10 want to put that point across to get to Bob's point.

11 DR. HAYES: Sure. The key issue here is how
12 practice expense payments are changing relative to physician
13 work payments. The question would be something along the
14 lines of whether physicians are able to, in a sense,
15 leverage their time a little more effectively by making
16 greater use of other inputs like equipment, supplies, non-
17 physician personnel. That's the kind of thing that we can
18 look at in terms of trends over time to see how that shift
19 has occurred.

20 Thinking about practice expense, one of the things

1 that we want to look at it is the extent to which the
2 utilization of equipment is appropriately or accurately
3 accounted for in determining practice expense payments. Let
4 me give you an example.

5 If we were to take a piece of equipment like
6 imaging equipment, for example, an MRI machine, in order for
7 CMS to calculate a practice expense RVU for an MRI service
8 they've got to make an assumption about how much that piece
9 of equipment is used. They've got to step down the total
10 million-dollar plus price of that piece of equipment down to
11 a unit cost, a per-procedure cost. In order to do that
12 they've got to make an assumption about how often that
13 machine is used. So one of the things that we intend to
14 look it over the coming here is what assumptions CMS is
15 using and is it appropriate.

16 To date they have been making an assumption that
17 equipment is utilized at a rate of 50 percent. Now that's
18 in general across the board for all the equipment used in a
19 physician's office. The question is whether that kind of an
20 assumption would be appropriate for some pretty intensively

1 used pieces of equipment.

2 DR. REISCHAUER: Can we look at this across
3 states? We know that physicians in California tend to
4 practice in large groups that might have certain kinds of
5 efficiency and be able to access the kind of productivity
6 increases you're suggesting, and in New York they tend to be
7 in smaller groups. Can we look at whether the growth is
8 even across the country or varies radically from state to
9 state and might be related to the structure of physician
10 offices?

11 MS. BURKE: Just to add to that, I also assume, as
12 you look at this -- Mark, thank you. As I looked at the
13 numbers, the visit number is in fact, as you suggest, 7
14 percent. I've got to believe also looking at this by
15 specialty -- I mean the issue of the number of visits could
16 in fact be the contributing factor of the non-physician
17 providers. In our earlier discussions -- Bill reminded me
18 of our discussions around the use of staff in offices, and
19 whether that has increased capacity as well. So I would
20 assume an understanding of this by specialty as well will

1 give us information, because you will tend that in certain
2 offices and not in others, cardiology versus something else.
3 I think it would also be instructive, again as we've done
4 imaging and everything else, to understand where these
5 patterns exist, both geographically and by specialty.

6 DR. HAYES: Yes, we can do both.

7 DR. STOWERS: Kevin, I don't know if you can get
8 to this sort or not but I thought it would be interesting
9 with whatever it is, the 7 percent or 11 percent growth in
10 visits, if we could drill down a little bit into what those
11 visits are connected to. Are they connected to increases in
12 cognitive services that we might think we're following our
13 diabetics better; instead of once a year we're seeing them
14 four times a year? Or it may be, I would suspect that it's
15 connected to this increase in x-ray and procedures, that
16 pre-visit before these things are done. If that's the case,
17 then our expansion in these procedures and so forth may need
18 a lot of the E&M added on to it as the cause of our growth.
19 So I think it would be nice to know where that E&M growth is
20 occurring. If it's on the things we're looking for, pay for

1 performance, that would be one thing. If it's the other, it
2 would be something else.

3 Another thing I think that would be helpful, the
4 RUC at AMA is going into their five-year review and the E&M
5 is going to be a huge part of that as well as these other
6 procedures so that might be interesting.

7 Another thing on the visits is that there's been
8 considerable training going on, even more intense than
9 usual, on appropriate coding. The average providers are
10 anywhere from 20 percent -- it depends on who you read -- to
11 40 percent under-coding procedures in the office on E&M. We
12 all think of it being too high, but really in general
13 there's a lot of under-coding going on.

14 A lot of the electronic health records expansion
15 in the country is really being financed on the back of
16 improved reimbursement in E&M services when you get into an
17 electronic health record that automatically codes and takes
18 into consideration everything. So a lot of people have a
19 big pick-up in their E&M payments when they get into the
20 electronic health records and that kind of thing. So it

1 would be interesting to see where that --

2 And the non-physician thing too, just as a last
3 comment, I think should be looked into. There's a lot of
4 studies out there that increased number of tests and labs
5 and that kind of thing is much higher in the non-physician
6 providers.

7 DR. HAYES: Can I just ask a follow-up question?
8 On the under-coding, what are you hearing about that? What
9 is the motivation for this under-coding? What do you think
10 we should be looking at in order to --

11 DR. STOWERS: There seemed to be a huge trend
12 early on about what we talked about in the regulatory thing
13 about the fear of audit, over-coding, so a lot of doctors
14 tend to code that middle number three code, the most common
15 one, level three. Audit after audit after audit has been
16 done that shows there's a lot of level fours in there that
17 do have lab, x-ray, the intensity that's necessary, and
18 electronic health record starts picking up on that. So
19 we've seen a substantial increase in almost everybody we've
20 talked to, of increased income in that area that actually

1 pays for a good part of the electronic health record.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: So Ray's observation would help
3 explain Bob's quandary of the rate of growth here. It's not
4 just a rate of growth in activity which takes time. It's
5 also an increase in the effort put into the coding process
6 and maximizing payment there as well. So when we talk about
7 the possibility that constraining fees increases volume, I
8 think it's quite reasonable to hypothesize it not only
9 increases physical volume and intensity but also coding
10 effort.

11 MR. DURENBERGER: My question is under the
12 category of the second to last Powerpoint which was making
13 the case for fundamental change, and a question of Kevin and
14 the three experts which you identified earlier. My question
15 is this, there is one way to approach the Part B issue which
16 is 700,000 doctors spread across the country by specialty,
17 by state, by whatever. Another way would be to look at our
18 experience with clinical systems within the context of the
19 700,000 doctors. Maybe the question is more directed at
20 John or somebody like that who might have had experience in

1 actually making payments to physicians for the same services
2 that we're making payments for. But I'm curious to know
3 whether or not we shouldn't be looking at, I'll just call it
4 clinical systems, which is a combination of the doctor and a
5 lot of other people, and ways in which, that have been
6 mastered already by private health plans in reimbursing for
7 what we would currently call a Part B reimbursement. That's
8 one part of the question.

9 The second one is simply to raise the issue, again
10 under fundamental change, of paying for effectiveness. I
11 don't know exactly what effective is except there seems to
12 be a lot of researchers in this country that are telling us
13 there are major differences among physicians and among
14 physician groups and so forth across this country. So I
15 want to lay that one on the table. But first the response
16 to the question relative to clinical systems.

17 DR. HAYES: I would say two things. One, hold
18 that question for our next panel. Bob Berenson has given a
19 lot of thought to that issue of clinical systems and so
20 forth. But let me just put in a plug for one of the items

1 that we included on our list which was looking at the
2 episode of care that beneficiaries experience and what
3 payment changes might need to be made in order to
4 accommodate the package of services that is typically
5 provided during an episode of care. When we look at things
6 in that way you can begin to see the importance of clinical
7 systems, particularly for beneficiaries with chronic
8 conditions, diabetes, hypertension, whatever it might be.

9 DR. MILLER: I can also see some of this getting
10 picked up by the conversations we had yesterday when we were
11 talking about the episode analysis.

12 MR. BERTKO: Just very briefly, to try to answer
13 part of Dave's question. In the PPO environment for
14 commercial members, the episode types of things do show some
15 positive -- and this is still just emerging -- in terms of
16 selecting physicians based on their efficiency. Quality
17 comes tomorrow. I mean that as well as we can.

18 The differences in some markets can be
19 substantial. They're smaller in other markets. I actually
20 don't know data on your exact market, Dave, but my

1 impressions have been that the Minnesota doctors generally
2 are more conservative in practice than other parts of the
3 country. So where they're conservative to start with, the
4 shrinking is less. Where they're, let's say -- they bill
5 better -- then you have opportunities for yet greater stuff.
6 There are probably -- Arnie, would you say five carriers
7 around the country with implemented systems and we're all
8 seeing, more or less, similar orders of magnitude, which are
9 substantial. We talked about this earlier. It could be
10 from five to 10, and in some cases possibly up to maybe even
11 towards 20 percent in terms of a step-down.

12 So this may be a step-down, which is you change
13 the baseline as opposed to the slope. We don't know that
14 answer yet. Or it might change both.

15 DR. MILSTEIN: If we focus initially just on the
16 blip that's disturbing everybody there are three hypotheses.
17 Number one, which we can reasonably dismiss, is there's some
18 of unexplainable, big increase in level of beneficiary
19 illness. Very unlikely.

20 Second, this represents more what's been termed

1 flat of the curve health care. In other words, a relative
2 increase perhaps related to unit price constraints because
3 those kinds of relationships have been demonstrated.

4 Or this represents a very medically valuable new
5 ways of treating beneficiaries that biomedical miracles now
6 allow that didn't allow the year before.

7 The fact that Jay's answer, assuming that it
8 reasonably pertained to the over-65 population I think
9 allows us to rule out the first and third causes, suggesting
10 that we're more likely in that middle layer. Otherwise, how
11 is it that his group taking care of the same age people,
12 getting sensational quality scores, didn't experience this
13 same big blip in volume and intensity of services?

14 This conversation has also drifted into what do we
15 do about it? This maybe is more for our July retreat, but
16 if you boil it all down we can either begin to parse out and
17 shield beneficiaries from services that aren't doing their
18 health any good. We learned from our panel last meeting
19 that that's very difficult to do because we haven't built
20 the information base.

1 We can do what has become somewhat popular on the
2 private sector side and somehow incentivize the
3 beneficiaries to be prudent. There are many people who are
4 believers in that. I think that's a bit of a blunt
5 instrument and a little bit more difficult to implement for
6 a more elderly population. Or you can begin to meter or
7 monitor resource use at the level at which it is most
8 influenced, which I believe is the physician level, which is
9 the direction we're going.

10 That in turn can be thought of as potentially
11 generating one of two yields. Either offsetting future
12 volume increases by reducing the existing percentage of flat
13 of the curve care, which is, according to the Dartmouth
14 researchers, running about 30 percent of current spending if
15 they are an order of magnitude right. But more importantly,
16 if we begin to get the incentives right it potentially
17 creates an industry that every year, through improving its
18 productivity and efficiency, begins to offset the
19 incremental volumes associated with tomorrow's medical
20 miracles so we begin to stabilize Medicare spending as a

1 percentage of total revenues.

2 DR. NELSON: I come at this from a little
3 different direction than Arnie does. The general internists
4 and family physicians that I talk to are busy as hell.
5 They're busy because they have patients lined up to get in
6 the door, and it's easier to get in the door than it is in
7 Jay's shop, being very familiar with operations like Jay's.
8 They're busy because patients are being told to make sure
9 that they get screened for hypertension and get it managed,
10 get their cholesterol managed, have their diabetes better
11 taken care than they have in the past, get cancer screening.
12 They're hearing that all the time and they're doing it.

13 So primary care physicians are responding by
14 shortening the visit time in order to accommodate this need.
15 They're hiring non-physician clinicians to assist them.
16 They are finding ways to document a higher level of service,
17 as Ray brought out, responding to the need for E&M
18 documentation but using checklists or electronic health
19 records. So you see a little bit of creep toward the
20 higher-level services in visits.

1 I guess what we have to do is decide whether or
2 not the investment that we're making in managing these
3 chronic illnesses is worth it in terms of better outcomes
4 and higher productivity. And whether or not -- obviously at
5 some point it has to stop. I'm not saying that it doesn't
6 have to stop. But I am saying that the increase in volume
7 of visits may represent better care than we've delivered in
8 the past, and it may be the kind of investment that we as a
9 nation should make.

10 DR. REISCHAUER: I think that's a plausible
11 hypothesis and we should examine whether the order of
12 magnitudes are consistent with that, because we do have
13 measures of improvements on these dimensions and you can
14 imagine translating those improvements into doctor visits
15 per year or something like that. We also might at that
16 point, if we did it, say what if we got these quality
17 measures up to the thresholds we think are important for pay
18 for performance, what does that imply about the growth of
19 volume over the next four or five years? It's something we
20 are urging and we want, but then at the same time we

1 shouldn't turn around and be horrified that, look at this,
2 volume has gone berserk.

3 DR. CROSSON: Just to respond to Bob's thoughts a
4 little earlier, I think to look at the question of the
5 volume and its relationship to the practice structure is a
6 good idea. My sense of integrated systems is that there are
7 two elements that are required to balance quality and
8 efficiency. The practice design is important. Multi-
9 specialty group practice contains the efficiencies and the
10 resources to make the system work. I do believe from what
11 I've seen that group practices, irrespective of payment
12 mechanism, at least have the capability to be more
13 efficient. Many of them are.

14 For example, the Mayo Clinic I think demonstrated
15 in Elliott Fisher's recent work that even though you might
16 expect them to be a lot more costly, in fact they are not.
17 Even though they're paid basically by fee-for-service they
18 still have a function of efficiency which seems to be
19 related to their structure and to their culture.

20 But I think then when you add to that the way the

1 care is financed, certainly quintessential prepaid group
2 practice, in my estimation, you get the best mechanism. So
3 if we actually want to look and investigate this, it would
4 seem to me that looking at the differences by practice
5 structure and then the differences by the way care is
6 financed -- and there's a good laboratory in the group
7 practice world. There are large group practices across the
8 country that are paid primarily by fee-for-service. There
9 are those that are paid entirely by prepayment, and there
10 are those that are paid partially by one method and
11 partially by another method. It would be interesting, I
12 think, if we wanted to do that, to try to look at those two
13 factors by using the group practice community as a
14 laboratory to sort those things out. I think that can be
15 done.

16 Then a second point is, and this has been
17 discussed before and it was in the March report, I think it
18 would be worthwhile, as Arnie said at our July meeting, to
19 spend some more time on the issue of whether the existing
20 payment system, the update system could be changed in ways

1 to actually create the kind of incentives and design
2 elements that would promote the same kind of improvements in
3 productivity and efficiency that we see in the prepayment
4 integrated systems. We've touched on that idea. It's
5 complicated, may be very difficult to do, but I think over
6 time it would be worth the effort to investigate.

7 DR. STOWERS: I hate to bring this up and I think
8 it was mentioned in the chapter, but it would be really be
9 somehow nice to be able to quantify the amount of defensive
10 medicine that's going on with the PLI crisis in the country
11 and that kind of thing, with procedures. Every child that
12 hits the emergency room with a bumped head getting the CT
13 and MRI, and maybe the need for some practice guidelines
14 that would stand up in those particular situations. But
15 there's a lot out there about that causing increase in a lot
16 of these expensive procedures. It would be interesting to
17 know what percentage of that 18 percent is somehow linked to
18 that increase in the sensitivity out there. That's a hard
19 thing to get your hands around and I understand that, but I
20 think it at least deserves some attention in this chapter,

1 especially in the time that there is trying to be reform in
2 this area. Everybody knows it's out there, it's just hard
3 to quantify it.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Any other questions or comments?

5 Okay, thank you, Kevin.

6 So next we have Bob Berenson and Steve Zuckerman
7 from the Urban Institute presenting some research they've
8 done on changes in relative payments for physician services.
9 Welcome, Bob and Steve.

10 DR. HAYES: Good morning. Our next session
11 concerns changes in relative payments for physician
12 services. In paying for physician services, Medicare uses a
13 fee schedule with rates for over 7,000 services. A central
14 element of the payment system is a resource-based relative
15 value scale which determines payments once service relative
16 to another. In the context of looking at the experience
17 with the physician fee schedule, now that it's been in use
18 for over a decade MedPAC has contracted with the Urban
19 Institute to examine the process for valuing services.

20 With us today we have two speakers. Bob Berenson,

1 I'm fairly confident that most of you know Bob. Let me just
2 say that he is a senior fellow at the Urban Institute. He's
3 a physician. He's held high-level positions as the Health
4 Care Financing Administration, worked at the Lewin Group,
5 and he was the founder and medical director for a preferred
6 provider organization here in Washington.

7 Also we have with us Steve Zuckerman. Steve is a
8 principal research associate at Urban. He's an economist
9 with over 20 years of experience in health economics,
10 including much work on physician payment. He's also worked
11 in Medicaid managed care, insurance coverage and market
12 reforms, and the health care safety net. Prior to joining
13 Urban he was at the AMA's Center for Health Policy Research.

14 I'll turn things over now to Bob and he'll get us
15 started.

16 DR. BERENSON: Thank you, Kevin. The person who's
17 not here who's name is first up on our slide is Stephanie
18 Maxwell who is actually the lead on this project, but she
19 had a baby a few weeks ago and is doing more important
20 things than what we're doing here.

1 But the work is a collaborative. In fact it
2 started over a year ago but got put on the side because
3 MedPAC and then we were asked to get involved with some work
4 on practices and geographic adjustment. But once that work
5 got done we turned back to this kind of work, which is
6 really to look at the impact of the first 10 years of the
7 RBRVS system. It's particularly timely now, and we've
8 worked to get this presentation in today, not only because
9 of the recent letter from CMS to the chairman about what's
10 happening with the spending for physicians, but also because
11 CMS and the RUC, the RBRVS update committee at the AMA is
12 just starting or is in the middle of its third five-year
13 review process for reviewing work and is undertaking a
14 review of a large percentage of the relative values. So
15 getting a little perspective on what we have learned from
16 the first 10 years seems to us pretty appropriate at this
17 time.

18 I want to thank both CMS and the RUC for being
19 very cooperative with us and providing us files that we
20 needed to do this work. Steve will talk a little bit more

1 about methodology in a couple of moments. Bill Rich, who's
2 the chair of the RUC, is here today in case we need to get
3 into any discussions of the RUC.

4 The background basically, as I'm sure you all
5 know, is that the RBRVS-based physician fee schedule was
6 implemented in 1992. One goal clearly was to shift payments
7 from procedures to what at the time were called cognitive
8 services, and I think people have arrived at the term
9 evaluation and management services as less charged. But
10 there was a goal to shift payment to some extent. This came
11 out of a previous payment system which was making payments
12 based on reasonable and customary charges by physicians, and
13 as you all know out of all of the work at Harvard and Hsiao,
14 et cetera.

15 RBRVS has not been operating in a static world.
16 Service volume per beneficiary has been growing and it has
17 not been growing the same for all services, and we'll shed
18 some light on that. That's the second point. Volume growth
19 has varied across type of services and RVUs have been
20 reviewed, revised and new services have been added to the

1 fee schedule.

2 In the first 10 years of the fee schedule there
3 have been two five-year reviews, and in the last four years
4 of that 10-year period the resource-based practice expenses
5 were phased in. That all ended essentially in 2002 so we
6 thought it made sense to get a 10-year -- what happened in
7 the 10 years with all of those changes happening.

8 It's important to make the point that we are not
9 talking about payment here. We are talking about changes in
10 RVUs, for a couple of reasons. One of the practical ones is
11 that payment changes were -- there was a transition to new
12 payment in 1992, 1993, 1994, a transition period with blends
13 of previous payments and the new payments that came out of
14 the RVUs, and to find a baseline year to do a comparison
15 would be complicated. We also think that most of the work
16 that CMS and the RUC engage in is around RVUs, work units
17 and practice expenses, so it would be good to have that
18 analysis. Later one can lay out what the payment changes
19 were, but our focus is on RVUs.

20 As you all know, RBRVS is maintained at CMS which

1 relies on advice from the relative value update committee at
2 the AMA. I've been a member of that committee and it does
3 an excellent job of dealing with new codes, revised codes
4 and it's now, as I mentioned, in its third review of work,
5 which happens every five years. Indeed, between revision of
6 codes and new codes that come on board, the RUC typically
7 submits between 150 and 350 codes to CMS with
8 recommendations for values, and for the most part those
9 recommendations are accepted more than 95 percent of the
10 time in recent years.

11 So let me just finish my part with the key
12 questions. These are the key questions in our study. Do
13 current RBRVS values reflect the Harvard-based relativities
14 of 1992? Let me just clarify again, in 1992 the Harvard
15 Hsiao, the three phases were completed and we had a new fee
16 schedule. Then for 10 years CMS and the RUC have
17 essentially been responsible for overseeing what's happened
18 with that. So the question is, 10 years later what has
19 happened to those relativities? And if relativities have
20 changed, in what direction and by how much?

1 Complicating it is the issue of volume, so the
2 question we are asking is to what extent has RVU volume
3 growth varied by type of service? What we're really doing
4 here is trying to sort out for you the effect of the RVU
5 changes from the effect of volume changes, and that's a
6 major part of our analysis.

7 With that I'm going to turn to Steve.

8 MR. ZUCKERMAN: Thank you. Let me start by just
9 giving you a little bit of quick background on the data that
10 we used in this study. We tried to keep things relatively
11 straightforward. This can get complicated very, very
12 quickly so we just looked at data from 1992 and 2002 of what
13 are called physician supplier procedure summary files which
14 basically summarize all Medicare Part B payments at the
15 level of the service code and the payment locality.

16 In addition to that information that we had on
17 payments and service volume, we needed some information on
18 how RVUs were changing, and the AMA and the RUC staff was
19 very kind in providing us with files that allowed us to
20 understand what was going on, in particular during the two

1 five-year review processes to RVU values at a service level.

2 Now this process, as I say, is fairly complicated
3 and even in communicating with people at the RUC staff I
4 think that there was a little bit of difference in
5 interpretation in terms of what we needed for this analysis
6 between the first and second five-year reviews, so I will
7 talk about that a little bit as I get to some of those
8 slides. But what looks like a large difference in the
9 nature of the RUC recommendations and the changes that were
10 made in response to the five-year review are a little bit
11 smaller than you'll see here on these slides and I'll point
12 that out.

13 Into doing this analysis we focused on physician
14 services paid through the RBRVS, so there's a lot of Part B
15 services that are on these procedure summary files that we
16 didn't look at. We didn't look at anesthesia services, we
17 didn't look at clinical lab services, didn't look at durable
18 medical equipment, and we excluded some level two and level
19 three services that were related to dental care and
20 ambulatory surgery claims. So we're really focusing on the

1 physician side of physician services. What you'll see when
2 we begin to look at some of the type of service categories
3 and we use the what is now pretty standard BETOS type of
4 service grouping that Bob Berenson was involved in
5 developing in the late 1980s, you will see that we have
6 eliminated other services which was sort of a mixed bag.
7 That was a very small mixed bag because of all these service
8 exclusions that we had.

9 MR. DURENBERGER: So what does that mean?

10 MR. ZUCKERMAN: BETOS? Berenson and Paul Eggers
11 who was at, at that time, HCFA, developed this type of
12 service classification. You'll see the categories, the
13 major categories in a moment, categories of services.

14 So we're going to present some fairly simple,
15 descriptive tabulations looking back from 2002 and looking
16 at what happened since 1992. There's two measures that
17 you're going to see. One is a weighted average RVU change
18 as recommended by the RUC, and we're largely looking at
19 codes that were increased and you'll see why we compute
20 those averages for that. But we also looked at decreases as

1 well. Then we're going to be decomposing the RVU growth and
2 I'm going to present the work RVU volume growth between 1992
3 and 2002 into changes that were due to volume and changes
4 that were due to RVU changes.

5 Just to reiterate Bob's point about the
6 transition, I think the way to think about it in terms of
7 what we're going to show about work RVUs and what we're
8 going to show a little bit at the end about total RVUs is to
9 really think about 1992 the way we're doing this analysis as
10 if the RBRVS fee schedule were fully implemented at the
11 time.

12 So how did we classify the physician services that
13 Medicare was paying for in 2002? We used four mutually
14 exclusive groupings. If a code was new; namely, if it was
15 not in use in 1992, we classified it as a new code. If that
16 code was subsequently reviewed or revised by the RUC we
17 didn't then consider it a reviewed or revised code. So new
18 codes are at the top of the pyramid here in terms of the
19 analysis did. You'll see the relative importance of these
20 categories on the next slide.

1 We then looked at codes that existed in 1992 but
2 then were reviewed as part of the five-year review process.
3 We looked at codes then that would revised under annual
4 updating, and then we looked at codes that had not been
5 reviewed or revised. You can see, if RVUs were changed or
6 added in terms of new codes, or the review or the revision
7 process, then you have a fair amount of movement away from
8 that original Harvard resource-based relative value scale.

9 Let's look at the pie chart of the left side of
10 this. We basically had 6,500 physician services codes that
11 we were looking at in 2002 and you can see that the majority
12 of them were not reviewed and revised. Just about half of
13 them had not gone through the review process, but 16 percent
14 of them, 16 percent of these codes were added to the fee
15 schedule since 1992. That's the white slice of that bar.
16 Eleven percent were revised at some point during the annual
17 updating process, and almost 20 percent of these codes had
18 been considered as part of the five-year review process.

19 The pie on the right side shows the distribution
20 of the work RVUs associated with these various categories of

1 codes. Here I want to edit this pie chart because in
2 getting this presentation together we had a slight coloring
3 problem. That 62 percent which according to the key
4 indicates those are the revised codes, in fact 62 percent of
5 the work RVUs have gone through the five-year review process
6 and 9 percent had been revised. So the light gray and the
7 black slices should actually have the colors reversed, so I
8 apologize for that.

9 But what that pie chart on the right shows is that
10 a very small percentage relatively speaking, 18 percent, of
11 codes have not gone through review or revision or are not
12 new codes. So in a sense, a great deal of the Harvard
13 resource-based relative value scale that was presented in
14 1992 has been revised or at least reconsidered.

15 DR. MILLER: To say it just a little bit
16 differently. Most of the codes were not reviewed, but most
17 of the values that account for the volume of what physicians
18 have done has overwhelmingly either been reviewed or
19 revised.

20 MR. ZUCKERMAN: Correct.

1 One thing that we learned as we were doing this,
2 and this is a little bit of an analytic footnote but it's
3 going to be necessary in terms of understanding of what
4 we're going to show about the two five-year review
5 processes, is that in talking about codes that are not yet
6 reviewed or revised and codes that were reviewed but may
7 have been dismissed or not recommended for an update there's
8 a little bit of confusion there. So in fact some of the
9 codes that are in this chart on the not yet reviewed or
10 revised, in fact a small number of them and more of the a
11 second five-year review process, went through the review but
12 were not recommended for a change either way.

13 Now the first five-year review had 932 codes and
14 932 codes that were not new codes. So 932 codes were
15 revised and you can see from this that the codes that were
16 reviewed were dominated by major procedures and other
17 procedures, although evaluation and management codes and
18 imaging codes were also considered as well as tests. Codes
19 in every category were considered and the results of this
20 process is that 545 of these RVUs remain the same, of these

1 932 codes. So in most cases codes were reviewed and not
2 recommended for any change and they were not changed.

3 However, you can see of the codes that did change,
4 about 285 were increased and 102 codes, the work RVUs
5 decreased. So it's about three-to-one codes are increasing
6 relative to decreasing. Which codes were in fact
7 increasing? The codes that were increasing were largely in
8 the area of major procedures and other procedures.

9 Of 285 codes, 80 percent of the codes fall into
10 those two categories. And these were not necessarily small
11 changes in work RVUs. The average increase in the work RVUs
12 for the 285 codes that were increasing was about 18 percent.
13 Now of the 102 codes that were decreasing, the average
14 reduction in RVU was also about 18 percent. So in a sense,
15 I could imagine there being a balancing out, but in fact
16 many more codes were increased than decreased, and a lot of
17 the decreases resulted from codes that just seemed out of
18 whack relative to codes similar to them once these increases
19 were put into place.

20 Here is where I have to apologize for there being

1 a little bit of confusion with the definition of codes. In
2 fact what you see here is the second five-year review and
3 some of the files that we were using just simply omitted
4 codes that for recommended to remain the same. So there
5 actually should be about 300 additional codes, so almost 700
6 CPT codes that were reviewed in the second five-year
7 process.

8 But the important thing is that while the figure
9 up here shows that 99 percent of the codes that were
10 reviewed were either major procedures or other procedures;
11 namely, E&M, imaging were pretty much out of this second
12 five-year review. In fact if we had the codes that were
13 recommended to remain the same in there I'd still be saying
14 about 99 percent of the codes were either major procedures
15 or other procedures. So there's not that much of a
16 difference in not having those codes in terms of the overall
17 story. The second five-year review were really dominated by
18 the procedure services.

19 You can see that in coming through the process
20 major procedures in terms of the codes whose work RVUs

1 increased actually dominate the process even more in the
2 second five-year review than in the first five-year review.
3 Here the average increase in work RVUs was about 19percent
4 and very, very few, just some straggler codes had their RVUs
5 decrease and that average decrease was about 11 percent.

6 So that gives you some idea about what was going
7 on with the RUC review process. Now I want to move to
8 looking at, from what happened to these individual RVUs over
9 time, to exploring how changes in aggregate RVU growth was
10 affected not only by these changes in RVUs but also by
11 changes in volume. We're focusing here on aggregate RVUs,
12 not presented on a per-beneficiary or a per-physician basis.
13 We're looking at work RVUs in this chart because I didn't
14 want to muddle the picture with looking at total RVUs that
15 would begin to incorporate some of the practice expense
16 changes that were taking place over this period as well. In
17 addition, I think work RVUs can be viewed as the basis for
18 payments on behalf of the physician component of physician
19 services.

20 If you look across these five categories of

1 services, evaluation and management, imaging, major
2 procedures, other procedures, and tests, you can see that
3 there is quite a bit of variation in the growth of work RVU
4 volume. Evaluation and management services and major
5 procedures grew the least, and tests clearly grew the most
6 in this category, although tests, I will point out, grew
7 from a very small base. It's a relatively small share of
8 the physician services that we were looking at. In the
9 middle you have imaging and other procedures.

10 Now the dark blue bars on this chart show the work
11 RVU volume growth that was due to increases in service
12 volume. The most important services in terms of service
13 volume growth were E&M and imaging services in terms of the
14 major categories of services. Imaging was growing 4.5
15 percent a year for this 10 years in terms of aggregate
16 service volume. Service volume was not particularly
17 important in explaining the aggregate growth in RVUs in
18 major procedures.

19 Looking now at the light blue bars on the right of
20 each of these sets we changes in work RVUs related to the

1 changes in either revised, reviewed or additional RVUs that
2 were added to the fee schedule related to new services. We
3 can see that those RVU changes were most important in
4 explaining the work RVU growth for major procedures, other
5 procedures, and tests. You can see that major procedures,
6 RVU volume growth accounted for 4.1 percent annual growth
7 out of 5.3 percent annual growth that was occurring over
8 this 10-year period in that service category.

9 It's really not just the fact that through the
10 review and revision process RVUs were being increased for
11 major procedures or for tests or for any other category. In
12 fact for major procedures a big part of the story is that a
13 great many new codes were added to the fee schedule. You
14 can see here, looking back from 2002 back to 1992, can see
15 the distribution of work RVUs that were associated with new
16 codes. You can see major procedures and other procedures
17 account for about 76 percent of that. So you can see that
18 where codes were being added to the fee schedule, they were
19 really being added in these two procedural categories.
20 That's really explaining a part of why we saw the growth in

1 major procedures being dominated by growth in RVUs.

2 Now to try to provide a more overall picture and
3 one that incorporates both work RVUs and practice expense
4 RVUs we're presenting in this chart the impact of changes in
5 service volume and RVUs on the distribution of total
6 services over this 10-year period. So just to walk you
7 through this chart, which admittedly has a lot of numbers on
8 it, we have these five categories of services and after each
9 of the labels for the service category we show you the
10 relative share of total RVUs that were associated with each
11 of these categories. So in 1992, evaluation and management
12 accounted for about 50 percent of total RVUs, imaging 12
13 percent, major procedures 13 percent, other procedures 23
14 percent, and tests 3 percent.

15 Now had there been no RVU changes, had the RUC
16 review and revision process not been involved, and had there
17 been no new codes added, the first column shows you what
18 would have happened just to the distribution of total RVUs
19 had just the volume of services that were being performed in
20 1992 changed as they did between 1992 and 2002. You can see

1 that what would have happened is that imaging services
2 became a lot more important, just based purely on volume
3 changes. So imaging services would have gone from about 12
4 percent of total RVUs. In this a case you can sort of say
5 12 percent of total payments RBRVS been fully in place, to a
6 little over 16 percent. And major procedures would have
7 lost in relative terms. They would have lost about 2.4
8 percentage points, and evaluation and management services
9 would have lost also.

10 Now the changes that were made in total RVUs, work
11 and practice expense RVUs, moved the distribution back in
12 the direction of E&M. This was really driven by the
13 adoption of the resource-based practice expense RVUs.
14 Without those resource-based practice expense RVUs we know
15 that based just on work RVUs E&M's share of work RVUs would
16 have fallen. So some of the gains that major procedures and
17 other procedures made in terms of work RVUs were offset.

18 You can see that major procedures lost a little
19 bit in terms of RVUs, evaluation and management services
20 gained, tests gained, and imaging services actually lost the

1 most in terms of changes in total RVUs.

2 Then the third column shows the combined impact,
3 and you can see that despite the fact that imaging lost in
4 terms of the RVU revision and review process, in fact
5 imaging services gain as a share of total RVUs and major
6 procedures lost the most. There was a small gain for tests
7 that resulted from some of the RVU changes. E&M services in
8 fact ended up being pretty steady over this 10-year period.

9 So let me summarize quickly our findings. What we
10 conclude is that a relatively small share of the RVUs in the
11 physician payment system reflect the Harvard-assigned RVUs.
12 When looking at the five-year review process we found that
13 more services tended to have increases in RVUs than
14 decreases, and especially in 2002 the increases were
15 somewhat larger. RVU growth, whether its work or total RVU
16 is driven by service volume for some types of services and
17 RVU changes for others. The new codes that were added to
18 the fee schedule tend to shift to volume away from E&M, but
19 the practice expense RVUs that were implemented offset this
20 phenomenon somewhat.

1 So let me just close by saying that it's quite
2 clear that the RBRVS physician fee schedule is dynamic, the
3 RUC process is influencing RVUs, and volume growth is also
4 having an effect on the distribution of RVUs and payments
5 within the physician fee schedule.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you.

7 DR. MILLER: If I could just also put this in a
8 little context. For the upcoming cycle, you've already
9 heard in some of the presentations that we're going to be
10 looking at some of the guts of the physician fee schedule in
11 various ways. I don't want to strip away too much from this
12 but what I thought was important about this is a couple of
13 things, just to focus the Commission on.

14 That there is this RUC process that values
15 services. And of course we all know and we've dealt with
16 several times the volume process. Distributionally we've
17 been talking about what about the long run sustainability of
18 the program. But also what's happening here is a sense of
19 how distributionally where we're choosing to spend our
20 money. That can be a product of both the valuation process

1 that's going on almost the RVUs as well as volume growth. I
2 thought that last slide that shows how E&M stands relative
3 to imaging, for different reasons over that last decade, was
4 an important point to get across.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Do you have any thoughts that
6 you'd like to share about the policy implications of these
7 findings? If you were sitting here what you would do with
8 them in terms of thinking about policy.

9 DR. BERENSON: First let me just make a point and
10 then respond to the question.

11 We emphasized that only 18 percent of total volume
12 had not been through the RUC CMS review process. This time
13 around CMS is basically giving the RUC all the rest, or the
14 high volume services that have not been reviewed before now
15 in the five-year review. So this summer and fall pretty
16 much the large majority of values will have been through the
17 RUC and CMS process.

18 I guess the policy implications would be, at the
19 broadest level, on RVU establishment and then on volume. On
20 RVU establishment I think I would make the observation,

1 having been at the RUC for a number of years as a
2 representative of the American College of Physicians in the
3 first part of the RUC's tenure and then at HCFA on the other
4 end, that the RUC actually does a very disciplined, good
5 job, and a consistent job of dealing with new services. But
6 the RUC is also very dependent upon specialty societies'
7 internal ability to survey its members and to get their best
8 opinions about work, essentially. I think one of the
9 realities in that kind of a model is that specialty
10 societies don't come forward easily with their overvalued
11 services. That's what CMS has to do, and yet CMS tends to
12 not have the workforce to put the kind of, what the RUC is
13 looking for in terms of information, to let them think that
14 a service might be overvalued.

15 So when I was in the first five-year review, the
16 RUC reasonably, I thought, set up some criteria related to
17 compelling evidence that a service needs to be looked at,
18 and CMS wasn't able with the carrier medical directors to
19 develop that compelling evidence, and a whole bunch of
20 imaging services were essentially dismissed for review

1 because the RUC said, we don't know what's being argued
2 here.

3 So I think CMS is doing the best it can. The RUC
4 is doing a good job, and yet I am concerned that in the
5 middle of it it's hard -- that this might be a classic
6 example of downward sticky prices, where something is
7 established and then over a period of years there's a
8 learning curve, ability to provide the service quicker, but
9 the process doesn't allow for those values to come down. So
10 I think it's very important -- the RUC I know is working
11 very hard this year to deal with that issue. Whether
12 they're going to be successful or not I think matters.

13 Again, just one other point out of the results
14 about new services. There are new, complex major
15 procedures, and not so major procedures that get defined,
16 get put into the system. It is very hard to define new E&M
17 services. That's where I think a lot of attention actually
18 should be spent, especially in relationship to the goals
19 that we're all talking of how to help care coordination for
20 chronically ill. The sense I have is the burden for

1 identifying new E&M services outside of a face-to-face
2 office visit is a difficult one. But because those services
3 are not well-defined or are not in the system, I would
4 argue, physicians tend to not do what they might be able to
5 do in those areas.

6 The one exception, which actually looking back
7 what does one accomplish when you spend three years at HCFA,
8 the one thing I can point to is the fact that we decided
9 that physicians should be paid for certifying a home health
10 stay. We assume that physicians are the policemen to
11 unnecessary home health services, and yet up till that
12 moment they were being asked to certify things and not get
13 paid for it. My understanding is that at least some
14 physicians think that it now works better because CMS is
15 sending the signal that this is an important service and you
16 should be paid for your professional time for that service.

17 I think there's a potential for identifying other
18 E&M. type services that generalist physicians, principal and
19 primary care physicians, can do that would balance this
20 reality that the new services all seem to go to procedures.

1 I guess the final point would be one on volume.
2 When I last spoke to MedPAC a couple years ago I offered a
3 suggestion dealing with the topic of average cost and
4 marginal cost and I noticed Joe Newhouse rolling his eyes
5 and biting his tongue and letting me get away with whatever
6 I was saying. So for this presentation I went back to a
7 symposium that the chairman participated in, and Steve was
8 in it, and I was in, that AEI put on 15 years ago just as
9 the fee schedule was being rolled out and reviewed, what
10 Bill Hsiao was saying and what Joe Newhouse was saying, and
11 here's the point. That the goal of the RBRVS system is to
12 define the marginal cost for an efficient provider. That's
13 what Hsiao said he was attempting to do.

14 But in remarks that Joe made, and Steve and I have
15 talked about also, we think that at least part of the fee
16 schedule on the practice expense side is not marginal cost
17 and all. It's really average cost being allocated in a top-
18 down method across services. Whereas the work can be viewed
19 as marginal because it's the actual time at the point of
20 service, the practice expense, at least part of the practice

1 expense is average fixed cost being allocated.

2 So when you have a high-growth area like imaging
3 where volume is exploding, it seems to me there's an
4 opportunity through pricing policy to try to do some
5 estimates of the change in -- to try to deal with the
6 difference between the average cost and that marginal cost.
7 So I applaud the Commission's recommendations about practice
8 guidelines. I'm not so sure about certifying people, but I
9 think there's a straightforward pricing approach where you
10 have large volume services, and I don't think the right way
11 is arbitrarily to set a volume performance standard for
12 imaging, but to do some analytic work to try to get some
13 sense of this issue around average and marginal and practice
14 expense. That's at least where I would spend some of my
15 effort, in that imaging and test area.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Very interesting research. Did
17 you have an additional comment, Steve?

18 MR. ZUCKERMAN: I guess the one point that I would
19 make and I think these data show, and I think almost any
20 time you look at data looking at volume growth by type of

1 service -- you could look at it by specialty, it would be
2 the same thing, or geographic area -- you do see a lot of
3 variation. You tend to see services like imaging, tests,
4 growing more quickly. I think back when the sustainable
5 growth rate was still a volume performance standard and when
6 they were actually three volume performance standards, I
7 think everyone understood that this notion of a single
8 target for a large group of services didn't make a lot of
9 sense either from the standpoint of patterns of spending or
10 in providing appropriate incentives to individual
11 physicians.

12 I think that it seems pretty clear that the
13 sustainable growth rate is becoming more and more of a
14 problem for policymakers to deal with, and one possibility
15 is to move away from this single target and single
16 conversion factor. You begin, admittedly, to undo the
17 structure of the physician fee schedule with the single
18 relative value scale, single conversion factor, single set
19 of geographic adjustment factors, but I think that given the
20 complexity of this if you're going to try to have these

1 spending controls it may be something to think about, to
2 have more than one target.

3 DR. MILSTEIN: This presentation raises for me a
4 number of issues that I hadn't really appreciated before.
5 First and foremost, we're calling this relative value. The
6 question of what is valued intersects with all of our prior
7 conversations. I think when this RBRVS system was
8 contemplated something analogous to a physician or not
9 taking responsibility for superior longitudinal patient
10 outcomes and superior Medicare fiscal outcomes was not even
11 remotely considered. Maybe we're better educated by the IOM
12 and other factors now that maybe we ought to rethink what's
13 in the formula, because I personally think, whether we're
14 talking about the beneficiary's point of view or the
15 Department of Treasury's point of view, that I might want to
16 pay for a physician a whole lot more who was willing to take
17 longitudinal accountability both for clinical and financial
18 outcomes.

19 The second thing this raises for me is this whole
20 question of the balance of stakeholder interests that both

1 decide what gets reviewed and what the conclusion of the
2 review is. I think a review like this, one couldn't imagine
3 it going forward without it being informed by the medical
4 specialty societies. Whether the medical specialty
5 societies ought to be making the recommendations, or
6 informed by medical specialty societies somebody whose
7 primary focus is -- or maybe it's some representatives of
8 the beneficiaries themselves might be an alternative
9 formulation for balance of decision-making.

10 This last issue, and this really leads to a
11 question is, the original formulation would be if we were
12 going to pay for activity we'd want to pay for, as was
13 indicated, marginal cost, and more importantly, marginal
14 cost of what efficient production would cost. Can you
15 enlighten me on the degree to which when these decisions are
16 made there is some relative analysis? So for example, in
17 producing a procedure, we have a clue as to what constitutes
18 the top decile of efficiency in terms of efficient use of a
19 physician's time in turning out a given visit. Do we have
20 any scale of relative efficiency in terms of do we know what

1 would constitute the top decile of efficiency on the part of
2 a physician in delivering one of these services?

3 MR. ZUCKERMAN: I don't think we know that but I
4 think to continue the discussion from the marginal cost and
5 average cost, I think that the discussion or the way the
6 Harvard team would have presented this is marginal -- I
7 think they would have argued they were looking at marginal
8 costs hoping they were getting close to the minimum of the
9 average cost curve, which for anyone who taken principles of
10 micro, knows what that picture looks like.

11 DR. SCANLON: I had a point of clarification too
12 which is in terms of the relative value they certainly were
13 dealing with the averages. But when we actually go to
14 compute fees and we create the conversion factor, the budget
15 neutrality constraint became a factor. And for the practice
16 expense I think the reduction is around 30 percent. So we
17 don't pay full average cost. We pay around 70 percent of
18 average cost. Now that doesn't say that that's marginal
19 cost and there's still potential profit in that intent, and
20 therefore, an incentive to produce more.

1 DR. BERENSON: As I understand the RUC process
2 now, the people who are surveyed are asked to put down their
3 estimate of what it takes them to perform the service.
4 They're not asked, what is the top 10 percent of efficiency.
5 It is, what is the time and intensity associated with you
6 performing this service, so that we get a representation of
7 the practicing physicians. Is that basically right?

8 DR. RICH: Basically, we have certain criteria for
9 a valid surveys and we break down all the respondents into
10 quartiles, and probably the average time, except it is a
11 work RVU, is a little bit less than the median value.

12 DR. MILSTEIN: Could you just help me understand
13 why the original concept of efficient production got
14 dropped?

15 DR. RICH: My name is Bill Rich. I'm chair of the
16 RUC.

17 Basically, we have no way of measuring currently
18 in any of our modalities what the marginal time is, what the
19 marginal cost would be. The RUC values basically two parts
20 of the fee schedule, the work RVUs and the practice

1 expenses. The work RVUs are dependent upon time, mental
2 effort and judgment, technical skill, and iatrogenic risk.
3 We have to have valid surveys, but we have no way currently
4 or identifying who is the top notch surgeon or who is the
5 quickest person providing an E&M service. We do not have
6 that capability of collecting that data.

7 We obviously don't look at averages. We look at
8 median and -- I'm still surprised at the validity of the
9 survey process. Obviously, people aren't educated; you get
10 a normal skew of responses. But basically most of the
11 services we look historically how they've been valued,
12 they're a little bit less than the median times that are
13 submitted by surveyees.

14 DR. BERENSON: I would say that I don't think the
15 Hsiao process was much different kind in terms of estimating
16 times and intensity. Bill actually made a comment in this
17 symposium that they just assumed that average cost equaled
18 marginal cost for an efficient practice, but they didn't
19 have any specific technique to try to identify those
20 efficient practices. That was never part of this process.

1 DR. STOWERS: Having been an original member of
2 the RUC and been through the five-year review process, this
3 has really a lot of interest to me. I'd like to ask it in a
4 little more abstract terms. You started out saying that the
5 goal -- and we were all told that -- in the beginning was to
6 level out or shift payments from procedures to E&M.

7 So I've got to step back and put my dean's hat on
8 of an osteopathic medical school that's committed to getting
9 doctors into primary care and that kind of thing. The
10 students there have a choice of any specialty, and what
11 we're finding is with the increasing debt of our students
12 coming out now being from \$120,000 to \$150,000 average
13 across the country that there's tremendous pressure to pick
14 the higher paying specialties. And that's in a day when
15 even the new study the just came out shows that increasing
16 the number of primary care physicians decreases mortality
17 and all of this kind of thing in a particular area. Glenn
18 was asking policy-wise where are we headed with this.

19 Even having been a member of the RUC, I don't see
20 a lot of bottom line shift out there in the income family

1 physician compared to other surgical specialties, and yet
2 these specialties are so important to the country and
3 policy, especially in this pay for performance that we're
4 getting ready, and cost containment, obviously, is more
5 economical under these entities.

6 Where do you see, getting ready to go into another
7 five-year review -- we looked like we were going to make a
8 lot of progress in E&M going up, but E&M that is bundled
9 into the surgical services also went up. So a lot of that
10 effect was ameliorated there, or buffered. Where do you see
11 this going? Is it going to affect the bottom line leveling
12 of different specialties and income in the country?

13 DR. BERENSON: I think there's no simple answer.
14 Clearly, the primary care doctors I talk to, internists and
15 family physicians, don't think this has been what was
16 advertised as a way of distributing money. In fact it's
17 zero, the shift for E&M has been essentially frozen. I
18 should emphasize that this is after the Hsiao redistribution
19 that did occur towards E&M. So this is not a full picture
20 of -- E&M did do better and we can look at the number of

1 office visits that make up a CABG surgery and say it's a lot
2 fewer. There has been some shift. But I think this
3 phenomenon of new codes coming in disproportionately being
4 by certain specialties, all those specialties doing
5 established services, and essentially are paying for the new
6 services.

7 So to some extent I would say this isn't just like
8 a primary care versus specialty discussion. It's a
9 generalist versus subspecialist distinction, where I think
10 general surgeons may not be doing as well in this kind of a
11 payment system because they don't have the newest kinds of -
12 - they're doing more of the traditional services.

13 I think it would actually be interesting, and I've
14 just done some initial back of the envelope looking at what
15 is the return per hour -- how many RVUs generated per hour
16 by different specialties, to see what kind of order of
17 magnitude differences. When I've looked it looks pretty
18 significant. And not necessarily just surgeons doing well
19 and primary care not doing well. But even within surgical
20 specialties, some doing relatively better, some doing

1 relatively not so well.

2 Then there's some other anomalies in the system as
3 well where, again, traditional surgical services tend to
4 have an all-encompassing definition and a single procedure
5 in the operating room, whereas certain other proceduralists
6 get to bill for four or five different CPT codes. We know
7 if you do the work analysis correctly that should even out,
8 but I don't think it does. So I think there's a lot going
9 on. But to the basic point of what you were getting at is,
10 primary care has held its own but at a low level I guess is
11 what I'd say.

12 DR. MILLER: Could I just ask also, because I
13 thought another part of the answer to that question was
14 embodied in the last table. Another reason that you can't
15 be quite sure where all this is going is because volume
16 growth will occur in different services and different
17 specialties, and that will also influence where relatively a
18 given physician stands.

19 DR. BERENSON: Yes, again to the point that I
20 think Bob asked in the previous round is, you can't generate

1 lots more office visits if you're already seeing 25 or 30
2 patients. You can play some games at the margin around
3 coding. Whereas, I think, as you've identified in your
4 reports, for a radiologist interpreting two MRIs at the same
5 sitting, it's not a lot more work to do two rather than one
6 and maybe some kind of multiple service adjustment might --
7 you can certainly interpret --

8 The point is I think there's some differential
9 ability to generate more volume, and physicians don't do
10 unnecessary major procedures. Ultimately, they're
11 professionals. Whereas, it's easy to do unnecessary tests
12 or marginally necessary tests, whether its defensive
13 medicine over whether it's because of income. It all comes
14 together. So you're not doing any harm to the patient, so
15 you're going to see differential behavior effects based on
16 services that might have some potential harm and those that
17 don't. So tests and imaging are easy areas to do more of.

18 MR. ZUCKERMAN: I suspect that some of the issues,
19 as the fee schedule has developed over the 10 years, may
20 have changed quite recently, because I think that if you

1 look at evaluation and management, if you looked before the
2 practice expense changes were really fully implemented I
3 think you would have seen a different picture. I think the
4 volume shifts and the RVU changes would have been against
5 E&M services. A lot of that gain in RVUs is because of the
6 practice expense RVUs. So there may be a little bit of a
7 lag here. But there's no question that for a large part of
8 this time period physicians who were specializing were
9 dominating in the E&M category were not seeing this even
10 neutral position as a share.

11 MR. RICH: May I add a comment? This actually is
12 not expenditures or money. These are RVUs. But there is
13 even a bigger effect, and Steve and Bob and I have talked
14 about it, that occurred in the practice expense and then
15 moved to the single conversion factor at the same time. So
16 the actual expenditures, if you look beyond RVUs, are
17 tremendously more shifted to imaging after the move to the
18 single conversion factor. You had a 16 percent income
19 there.

20 The big problem that we see with the looming

1 shortage of primary care physicians is we and you are
2 looking at more efficient models of care that provide
3 chronic care in a quality-based manner. The reality is on
4 the other side of CMS we have very strict documentation
5 guidelines which prevent anyone in the office from
6 increasing their efficiency to incorporate other extenders
7 into the provision of those services. That's why we've had
8 problems with getting new codes for chronic care management.
9 So we have one side of CMS on the research side that is
10 saying, we're going to do this, but on the implementation
11 side we have very strict guidelines that prevent, as a
12 general ophthalmologist seeing chronic care in the office,
13 or Bob as a general internist, we cannot increase our
14 efficiency because we have it -- it's all defined by face-
15 to-face time. So we have a little bit of a policy problem.

16 MR. HACKBARTH. Other questions, comments?

17 Okay, very thought provoking. Thank you.

18 DR. RICH: Glenn, I'd like to add one other thing.
19 The RUC is undergoing the five-year review this year and I
20 know some of your staff are interested in attending. If

1 they'd like to buttonhole me, that is fine, and I'll talk
2 about the scheduled meetings next week. Also, when Bob
3 mentioned the new volume in this five-year review, the total
4 number of expenditures is actually 58 percent, so it's a big
5 chunk that we're going to be looking at at the five-year
6 review this year.

7 MR. HACKBARTH. Thank you very much.

8 Our last presentation is on patient selection and
9 hospital profitability. This is an extension of work done
10 initially for the specialty hospital report.

11 MR. PETTENGILL. Good morning. In this session
12 we're going to be reporting preliminary findings from our
13 analysis of the relationship between patient selection and
14 hospital profitability under the inpatient prospective
15 payment system. This analysis is motivated by some findings
16 from last year's study of hospitals' payments and costs at
17 the patient level in 2002. In that study we found that
18 relative profitability varies substantially both across and
19 within DRGs, or diagnosis related groups. These differences
20 in relative profitability create opportunities for hospitals

1 to benefit from patient selection.

2 Without impugning hospitals' motives in any way,
3 we found in that study that some hospitals experienced
4 favorable selection of patients while others had an
5 unfavorable selection. The implication is that some
6 hospitals could have benefitted financially, or been
7 disadvantaged by their selection of patients. The question
8 now is, whether, and the extent to which hospitals'
9 inpatient profitability was affected in 2002 by their
10 selection of patients. Evidence that selection affects
11 profitability would support payment reforms that tend to
12 make relative profitability more uniform across and within
13 DRGs.

14 To answer this question we performed two analyses.
15 First, we compared relative inpatient profitability for
16 groups of hospitals with different selection levels. Then
17 we estimated a regression model of inpatient profitability
18 that included payment factors and other factors that affect
19 hospitals' Medicare payments and costs. This model allows
20 us to test the effect of selection while controlling for

1 these other factors.

2 I'm going to talk about the descriptive
3 comparisons and then Craig will describe our methods and the
4 preliminary results from the regression analysis. Before
5 discussing the simple comparisons that we made I'd like to
6 describe the measures that we used.

7 In both analyses we used two key measures, one for
8 selection and one for relative profitability. The selection
9 measure is the one we developed for the specialty hospitals
10 study. It measures the extent to which a hospital's
11 Medicare cases fell in all patient refined DRGs categories
12 that were relatively more or less profitable nationally in
13 2002. Thus, it tells us whether or not a hospital would
14 have had an advantage from its case mix if it had the
15 national average relative profitability in each APR-DRG and
16 severity class. Other things equal, was the hospital's case
17 mix an advantage or a disadvantage?

18 The national average for this measure is 1.0.
19 Values below one indicate that the hospital had an
20 unfavorable selection of patients, meaning that most of its

1 cases fell in categories that were relatively less
2 profitable. Values above one indicate favorable selection.

3 To measure actual profitability we calculated each
4 hospital's Medicare inpatient payment-to-cost ratio based on
5 the payments and costs it reported under Medicare on its
6 cost report for 2002. We turned this into a relative
7 profitability measure by dividing all of the payment-to-cost
8 ratios by the national aggregate average payment-to-cost
9 ratio. For a sense of perspective about what these numbers
10 means, the national aggregate average payment-to-cost ratio
11 was 1.05. So any payment-to-cost ratio that you will see in
12 a moment that exceeds 0.95 means that the hospital's
13 payments exceeded its costs. I'm telling you that because
14 you are used to looking at margins and by converting them to
15 relative values here they look lower, but in fact they are
16 completely consistent with the margins you've seen before.

17 To examine the relationship between selection and
18 profitability we sorted the hospitals into hospital groups
19 based on payment factors, location and hospital
20 characteristics. Then we arrayed the hospitals in each

1 group according to their selection values and divided them
2 into four selection quartiles. The first quartile contains
3 the 25 percent of hospitals with the lowest, that is least
4 favorable selection values. The fourth quartile contains
5 the top 25 percent on selection. Next we compared relative
6 payment-to-cost ratios across the quartiles within each
7 group. If selection and profitability are positively
8 related then the relative payment-to-cost ratio should rise
9 as we move from the first to the fourth quartile.

10 Now let's turn to the results. The first table
11 shows the extent of the variation in selection among the
12 hospitals in various hospital groups. This was just to
13 disabuse everyone of the notion that it was only specialty
14 hospitals who had favorable selection. In fact unfavorable
15 and favorable selection is everywhere.

16 For example, if we were to rank the hospitals in
17 large urban areas by their selection values we see that
18 selection varies from 0.95 at the 10th percentile to 1.03 at
19 the 90th percentile. Twenty percent of large urban
20 hospitals, or hospitals in large urban areas, have either

1 lower or higher values than those. If you look across
2 hospital groups you will see that the differences between
3 the 10th and the 90th percentile generally run in the eight
4 to 10 percentage point range. That may not sound like a lot
5 until you consider that a few percentage points of advantage
6 on your case mix could mean the difference between a profit
7 and a loss for many hospitals. The data in this table
8 illustrate basically that selection varies substantially
9 among the hospitals in all groups.

10 The next table shows the median relative
11 profitability for hospitals included in each selection
12 quartile by hospital group. Except for the teaching
13 hospitals, median relative profitability generally increases
14 as we move from the first to the fourth quartiles. Thus,
15 for rural hospitals, for example, as we move from hospitals
16 with the least favorable selection in the first quartile to
17 those with the most favorable selection in the fourth
18 quartile, median relative profitability rises from 0.92 to
19 1.03.

20 These results suggest, as expected, that selection

1 affects hospital's actual relative profitability. If
2 selection were the only factor affecting relative
3 profitability then we would expect a positive relationship
4 in every group. However, we know from previous research that
5 selection isn't the only variable affecting profitability.
6 In fact there are a number of factors that contribute to
7 variations in profitability.

8 So to more fully assess the strength of the
9 selection effect we estimated a regression model and Craig
10 will now describe that model and our preliminary findings to
11 date.

12 MR. HACKBARTH. Julian, before we leave this one,
13 obviously the row that stands out, or at least one of the
14 rows that stands out is the major teaching not following the
15 expected pattern. Any thoughts about that?

16 MR. PETTENGILL. That could be for a whole lot of
17 different reasons. We know that various payment factors in
18 the payment system, IME, DSH, the wage index, the case mix
19 index all contribute to differences in profitability across
20 hospitals.

1 MR. HACKBARTH: That explains the level, but what
2 struck me also was the pattern from least to most favorable
3 is not what you would predict.

4 MR. PETTENGILL: Right. But another way to think
5 about this, and I don't know whether it would hold if you
6 looked in more detail at the data because I haven't done it,
7 but I think it's quite possible that selection doesn't vary
8 in the same -- is not highly correlated with the level of
9 the IME adjustment or the level of the DSH adjustment. So
10 within selection quartiles you have a lot of variability in
11 IME and DSH payments and that could easily account for this.

12 MR. LISK: Even if descriptive comparisons Julian
13 just presented suggest that selection is positively related
14 to hospital profitability, they do not tell us much about
15 the strength of this relationship. A regression analysis
16 allows us to assess the impact of selection on provider
17 profitability while controlling for other factors that
18 affect payments and costs. These include payments such as
19 case mix and wage index, the IME and DSH adjustments, as
20 well as other hospital characteristics that might affect

1 hospital performance such as severity adjusted length of
2 stay and hospital location and market circumstances. This
3 regression analysis will allow us to assess the strength of
4 the relationship between selection and provider
5 profitability.

6 For this analysis we used a model similar to what
7 we used in our analysis of variation in hospital financial
8 performance in our June 2003 report to Congress. The model
9 uses a technique called seemingly unrelated regressions to
10 estimate simultaneously a payment and cost equation. The
11 payment equation only includes factors that affect payments
12 in the inpatient PPS, including CMI, the wage index, IME and
13 DSH adjustments, outlier payments, and special payments
14 provided to rural hospitals. The cost equation includes all
15 of these payment factors plus variables for selection,
16 severity adjusted length of stay within region, and hospital
17 location.

18 The preliminary results from our analysis are
19 largely consistent with the findings from our June 2003
20 analysis. That is, the direction and size of the various

1 payment parameters included in the regression model were
2 similar, both in this analysis and the prior analysis.

3 I do want to mention, however, that we are not
4 going to be presenting specific numbers from the regression
5 analysis today because we do have some refinements we'd like
6 to consider down the road. So we don't want to get your
7 mind in one set number here, so the results here are
8 preliminary but the findings, we believe, are going to be
9 fairly strong and consistent.

10 MR. HACKBARTH. The final version will actually be
11 in the June report, or a more final version?

12 MR. LISK: No, this is not for the June report.
13 This will be for future work.

14 DR. MILLER. This just came in in the last few
15 weeks. We put this together after we got past the specialty
16 hospital report, which was a major effort, and then we found
17 we were sitting on this mountain of data and thought that
18 there was an interesting idea here. I'm not exactly sure
19 where to house this but I think the points -- for not
20 putting the regression on, in addition to the fact that

1 we're still working through it is, putting up a gigantic
2 equations of numbers after already referring to them as
3 seemingly unrelated we figured you weren't ready for or even
4 interested in. But whatever we put together as a final
5 product, we'll put the final regression results in that.

6 MR. LISK: That's right. So now moving on more
7 specifically, looking to our preliminary findings from our
8 regression analysis and the relationship between selection
9 and profitability we find that the results from our analysis
10 on selection are highly statistically significant and
11 indicate that, everything else held equal, provider
12 profitability rises as the selection of cases they receive
13 becomes more favorable, and that profitability falls the
14 more unfavorable a selection of cases hospitals receive.
15 The common sense of this is that it costs less to treat
16 patients that are less severely ill. Under the current
17 payment system, hospitals benefit if they receive a
18 favorable selection of cases, and are disadvantaged if they
19 treat an unfavorable selection of cases.

20 Our analysis also looked at length of stay,

1 measuring the difference between actual and expected length
2 of stay within APR-DRG severity class within regions.
3 Length of stay is found to have a separate and independent
4 effect on provider profitability, and what we find is a
5 coefficient estimate that is again statistically
6 significant. Essentially, profitability falls as length of
7 stay, relative to what is expected, goes up. In other
8 words, profitability is higher for hospitals with lengths of
9 stay relative to what is expected goes up. In other words,
10 profitability is higher for hospitals with lengths of stay
11 below their expected values, and lower for hospitals with
12 lengths of stay above expected values, everything else held
13 equal. The common sense of this is that it costs more to
14 keep patients longer and less to keep patients for a shorter
15 period of time.

16 In conclusion, the findings from our analysis
17 indicate that Medicare's hospital inpatient payment system
18 provides relatively high profits to hospitals that receive a
19 favorable selection of patients and lower profits to
20 hospitals that receive an unfavorable selection. Improving

1 payment accuracy, as the Commission recently recommended in
2 its specialty hospital report, would help reduce the
3 variation and selection across hospitals and thereby reduce
4 the variation in profitability that results from this
5 difference in selection of cases that providers receive.
6 Finally, hospital inpatient profitability would continue to
7 be affected by their length of stay patterns along with many
8 other factors that affect their costs.

9 These results, again, are preliminary and require
10 some fuller examination of some technical issues for
11 refining our regression analysis. We will also be looking
12 at some additional issues with our analysis, for example,
13 looking at the persistence of selection over time. In other
14 words, do hospitals that tend to have an unfavorable
15 selection of patients in one year also tend to receive an
16 unfavorable selection in other years?

17 We would now be happy to answer any questions.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: The question for me that
19 immediately comes to mind is, how do the magnitudes compare?
20 So if on the one hand you have variables that are under the

1 control of hospital management, length of stay potentially
2 being one of those, and then on the other hand you have
3 selection effects that may be less under the control of
4 management, although I know that's not always the case, but
5 are the selection effects swamping the efforts of managers
6 to control their costs? How do they compare in relative
7 magnitude?

8 MR. LISK: We do believe that they appear to be
9 fairly independent effects, selection versus these other
10 factors. In terms of saying what the magnitude of the
11 selection effect is, it's not one to one. It is less than
12 one in terms of the elasticity for selection. So if you
13 have a 1 percent favorable selection, it doesn't mean you
14 are going to be 1 percent more profitable. But it is still
15 a positively related effect. In some sense, because the
16 hospital is getting that benefit from selection, they may be
17 spending more for those patients. So that could be related
18 somewhat to inefficiency; because they are getting more
19 money they may be a little less efficient.

20 DR. MILLER: I'll also take a pass at this. A

1 couple of things, and Craig I think was making this point.
2 You might wonder why are you looking at length of stay of a
3 giant array of variables that you could look at. One of the
4 reasons we wanted to focus on length of stay in this
5 discussion is that if selection were to become a significant
6 variable, you wonder if it eliminates the influence of
7 length of stay. The answer to that is no, they both
8 continue to be important. So that's a first point.

9 The second point that I think Craig is saying is
10 that both of them in the current estimates -- and this is
11 why we still want to -- these estimates can change -- are
12 less than one. So what that means is if you get a 10
13 percent increase in unfavorable selection you get something
14 that the parameters are running like half of that for the
15 impact on relative profitability. My sense of those
16 regressions is the impact on length of stay is around that
17 area but perhaps a little less. But those are the
18 parameters that can bounce around a bit when you respecify
19 these equations. Is that about right?

20 MR. LISK: Yes.

1 DR. MILLER: I don't think there's swamping one or
2 the other.

3 MR. LISK: No, they're not swapping one or the
4 other, and the selection effect is likely to be -- I don't
5 want to say what our final number will be because we don't
6 know what that will be, is a little bit higher than, in
7 terms of what Mark is saying, for half. When we look at the
8 different equations we do, it looks to be a fair bit higher
9 than that, but it's definitely less than one.

10 MS. DePARLE: My head is hurting a little bit.
11 Maybe I'm stuck on the seemingly unrelated thing and I might
12 be committing that same act here and maybe I'm just rushing
13 to a conclusion. But I'm trying to relate this analysis to
14 the analysis we saw around January or so which seemed to
15 indicate that there are 50 to 100 hospitals in the country
16 that have had consistently poor Medicare margins and
17 consistently poor private sector commercial margins? Am I
18 remembering that right, Mark?

19 DR. MILLER: [Off microphone] I think it's more.

20 MS. DePARLE: Was it 150.

1 MR. LISK: The consistent winners and losers in
2 terms of both on Medicare and in terms of total performance?

3 MS. DePARLE: What was the number?

4 MR. LISK: If you're talking about that segment
5 that's both on Medicare and total, it was only, I think,
6 about 2 percent of hospitals.

7 MS. DePARLE: What would the number be? Forty to
8 50? So 40 to 50.

9 My impression from that discussion -- we didn't
10 reach a conclusion but the impression I left with was, why
11 is it there are these hospitals that are consistently doing
12 poorly under both systems, and are there factors that
13 explain that? When you start talking about selection, that
14 almost sounds as though it's through no fault of their own
15 or whatever.

16 So do you relate that analysis to this one? Am I
17 rushing too much --

18 MR. LISK: No, we don't. You made a good
19 observation. Selection, we're saying it's really the set of
20 cases they get. We're not saying it's the fault of the --

1 MS. DePARLE: You sort of said that. Who
2 presents, not their own marketing or whatever.

3 MR. LISK: It's who they get. It may be how the
4 hospital is structured in terms of the types of cases they
5 get and what advantage they get from the current system. In
6 that previous analysis that we presented back in January in
7 terms of the consistency of the people who were consistent
8 losers, one of the things that was important is that they
9 consistently had high cost increases.

10 MS. DePARLE: And Ralph is reminding me, low
11 occupancy.

12 MR. LISK: And also low occupancy rates and other
13 characteristics that really were management related issues
14 it appeared.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: All those comparisons, as I
16 recall, were to peer hospitals in the same market.

17 MS. DePARLE: So there is no relationship between
18 that analysis?

19 MR. LISK: No. We haven't done that in this
20 analysis.

1 MS. DePARLE: There could be.

2 MR. PETTENGILL: If selection is persistent there
3 might be some role there, but we don't know that yet.

4 MS. BURKE: I'm like Nancy-Ann, I have a headache.
5 Actually it was the last conversation that gave me the
6 headache.

7 There is a part of me that suggests that there is
8 no surprise here. Not to underestimate the value of doing
9 the research, but this seems relatively -- this doesn't come
10 as a great surprise to me. But as you continue to do the
11 analysis, my recollection is that there's a certain aspect
12 of this that may also be geographic, certainly with respect
13 to lengths of stay and practice patterns. The traditional
14 shorter length of stay, high intensity in the West pattern
15 compared to the East where you tended to have longer lengths
16 of stay. So I assume as we go forward there will be a
17 certain aspect of this we'll look at in terms of seeing, as
18 well as size there are also geographic differences in terms
19 of our understanding of how hospitals behave.

20 MR. LISK: You're absolutely right, and that's one

1 of the things our length of stay variable was actually
2 trying to control within region the hospital's relative
3 length of stay for its cases. We also put in our model a
4 bunch of location variables as well. We can look at what
5 the effect on the parameters are, give you another headache,
6 about what happens when we remove those variables or keep
7 them in. And looking at the length of stay variable, we
8 could look at it nationally rather than regionally and see
9 what difference we see as well. We haven't done that, but
10 what we did do was a regional effect, realizing those
11 effects were in there and we were wanting to capture the
12 hospitals within their own --

13 MS. BURKE: Within their own markets or similarly
14 situated institutions.

15 MR. LISK: Correct.

16 MS. BURKE: I guess the other question as we go
17 further with this analysis is understanding what influence
18 this will have on us or how we would use this information.
19 Whether it's a question of the structure of the DRGs. There
20 are certain aspects to this in terms of selection. There's

1 a presumption when you say selection that there is -- and I
2 understand that you're suggesting that you're not presuming
3 that there are things that the hospital has consciously done
4 or -- this may be presenting to them. Part of it may be
5 their decisions in terms of the mix of services they choose
6 to provide, whether they have an ER, those kinds of things,
7 or they have coronary -- particular cath labs or whatever it
8 happens to be. So parts of it are decisions that are made
9 by management, others that are presented in the context of
10 their market and where they draw from.

11 But again I want to understand how this will
12 inform us. I assume as you go further into the analysis
13 we'll have some sense of how much of this we can control in
14 terms of payment decision, how much of it is simply a
15 function of the decisions made by hospitals, the incentives
16 we choose to establish in terms of how we structure the
17 DRGs, or not.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Can I take a crack at that and
19 give the real simple-minded, non-technical version of this?
20 To me, the most important immediate implication of this is

1 that it reinforces the point we made in our specialty
2 hospital report and we made in the testimony which is, even
3 if specialty hospitals did not exist, the recommendations we
4 made about refining the payment system are very important to
5 do. Now it's not the only thing that's going on in the
6 payment system, not the only policy issue that you may want
7 to raise or address as a result of research like this, but
8 that one is squarely on our plates, and Congress's plate,
9 and CMS's plate.

10 MR. PETTENGILL: Part of the analysis we did at
11 the end of the specialty report was to say, in the policy
12 simulations we did, if you implemented all four of the
13 policies that the Commission recommended, what would happen
14 to the selection variable? The answer is, the selection
15 variable essentially would collapse around one. Not
16 completely, but almost. So what that's telling you is
17 that's the part that you can control. You could control
18 some of these other things but not through the changes that
19 you recommended.

20 DR. REISCHAUER: Sheila has raised my point and I

1 was glad to see, Craig, you said we're going to look at this
2 over time, because it's very different from when we did this
3 for specialty hospitals. We're comparing them to other
4 hospitals. But this, you don't now how much of it is random
5 from year to year, and you have no feel.

6 I don't know if other people have problems with
7 the word selection, but selection makes it sound like the
8 hospital is in full control here. Maybe that is the case,
9 maybe it isn't, for some of this. But what we're really
10 talking about is just the distribution, maldistribution, if
11 you will. I say this looking at the two tables in the book
12 that we received where the largest variation from the bottom
13 quintile to the top or from the 10th percentile to the 90th
14 percentile is within the government hospital group, which
15 should be the group that one would think would be least
16 motivated by these kind of incentives.

17 MR. PETTENGILL: I think what that reflects is
18 that the government group is an extraordinarily
19 heterogeneous group of hospitals. It ranges from the big
20 inner-city giant teaching hospitals that get everything

1 under the sun to the little rural government hospital that
2 is owned by the county and supported by a tax district which
3 doesn't do any surgery. So selection can be all over the
4 map there, and it's really a heterogeneous group.

5 MR. LISK: Our hypothesis on selection probably
6 would be, it's probably related to volume in terms of the
7 persistence of selection. The very low volume hospitals may
8 be more volatile, and the hospitals with higher volume are
9 probably much more stable. But that's part of what we want
10 to take a look at.

11 I agree with your issue with the term. If people
12 have suggestions, that would be helpful. But we're trying
13 to be very careful when we say selection of cases hospitals
14 receive, for instance, rather than saying what selection
15 hospitals make.

16 MS. DePARLE: Ray suggested case mix. Would that
17 work? Is that a way of expressing it? Because it is a
18 little more --

19 MR. LISK: Because case mix is something we're
20 looking at here so --

1 MR. PETTENGILL: Case mix is different.

2 DR. MILSTEIN: If we were to draw conclusions and
3 want to make recommendations based on this analysis, one of
4 the elements of this analysis in which I think we'd all want
5 to have a lot of confidence is our severity index, to make
6 sure that imperfections in our severity index, which as I
7 understand are primarily based on administrative data, were
8 not influencing our conclusion. It seems to me that since
9 we're in a development and there is an opportunity here to
10 take advantage of the fact that at least in one state,
11 Pennsylvania, very refined severity on admission indices
12 have been built using medical records information, routinely
13 on all admissions, as opposed to administrative data which
14 tends to always be challenged, especially at the point of a
15 policy recommendation, that it's based on administrative
16 data.

17 So one of the suggestions I wanted to make was
18 that we take a state like Pennsylvania, take the index that
19 we're currently using to gauge severity and simply validate
20 it against the medical records based severity on admission

1 information that's uniformly available for every Medicare
2 admission in the state of Pennsylvania, so if at some point
3 we want to go forward with the recommendation we can have
4 confidence that we have a clinically precise index of
5 severity rather than one that may be influenced by coding
6 differences between hospitals.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Julian, any thought on that?

8 MR. PETTENGILL: If we can get our hands on the
9 Pennsylvania data, the Pennsylvania data essentially can be
10 grouped into, using an APR-DRG grouper, and you could make
11 such a comparison.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: The term administrative data
13 doesn't quite sound right to me in the sense these are
14 pieces of clinical information about the patients. Now it
15 may not be as complete a set as you could get but it's not
16 like these are demographic information.

17 MR. PETTENGILL: If the diagnoses and procedure
18 codes from the medical record match the diagnoses and
19 procedure codes on the claim then there will be no
20 difference in the severity index.

1 DR. MILSTEIN: I think the confusion here is that
2 a robust severity index would take into account more than
3 simply the diagnosis and treatment listings. It would take
4 into account issues like patient physiological status, which
5 is what you get in Pennsylvania, uniquely.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Again I'm not saying that there
7 aren't more data that you could potentially include, but
8 administrative data in other context connotes demographic
9 information.

10 DR. MILSTEIN: Not in insurance parlance. In
11 insurance parlance, administrative data refers to the
12 billing data you get from a hospital that includes diagnosis
13 and procedure coding and length of stay and such. Anyway,
14 it's certainly more than demographic data.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: We don't need to belabor it.

16 MR. PETTENGILL: The difficulty there would be
17 that you would have to have a patient classification system,
18 a software package that would make use of that information,
19 the information differential, and we don't have one.

20 DR. MILSTEIN: We have developed a severity

1 classification system based on the data flows that we have,
2 irrespective of how they're termed, right? We have one.
3 That's how we were able to do the prior analysis.

4 MR. PETTENGILL: We used the APR-DRGs to do it,
5 yes.

6 DR. MILSTEIN: And it's based on what's coded on
7 the hospital bill. That's the basis of it?

8 MR. PETTENGILL: Yes.

9 DR. MILSTEIN: In Pennsylvania, we have a much
10 richer data set that allows you to actually know something
11 about a patient's physiological status on admission. So the
12 opportunity here is to calibrate what we're using as our
13 severity adjuster against something that is much more robust
14 and accurate than simply a set of diagnostic codes that are
15 coded on a hospital bill, which I think at this point on
16 validation and accuracy level, I think currently the most
17 research I've read are in the upper 80 percent. When you do
18 review retrospectively to ask how accurate are the codes on
19 the hospital billing data they are running around 90
20 percent, plus or minus.

1 MR. HACKBARTH: We need to move on. We're down to
2 our last couple minutes. I know Alan wants to get in here.

3 DR. NELSON: Obviously, hospitals can influence
4 selection through marketing and staff recruitment. I don't
5 know how we would measure that, but it isn't entirely just
6 random distribution.

7 Without any preconception, it might be informative
8 to break it out according to for-profit and not-for-profit
9 hospitals.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Any others?

11 DR. WOLTER: Just real quickly on the selection
12 issue. I don't know what the right word is either, but I
13 do think one of the policy implications we need to be
14 considering is does a system that concentrates profit in a
15 smaller number of DRGs create behaviors that maybe aren't as
16 good as the behaviors we have if there was a spread? And
17 are there decisions about more cath labs and more cardiac
18 services and relatively fewer mental health services that
19 end up being made?

20 That's not to attribute bad motives to anyone. I

1 think that when you have a system that concentrates
2 profitability, you need that profitability to maintain
3 services in unprofitable areas. When these things are not
4 balance it just creates the potential for results that our
5 system would be better off without. So I don't object to
6 the word selection. I don't think it necessarily means bad
7 intention, but we just have to talk through what are the
8 policy implications that might lead us in better directions.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: Of course that underlines the
10 importance of refining the DRG weights so that we create
11 less of a problem in terms of some DRGs being
12 disproportionately profitable relative to others. We would
13 like to move to a system where maybe less of that is
14 necessary and you get more appropriately paid for what you
15 do.

16 Okay, thank you very much.

17 We'll have a brief public comment.

18 MS. McILRATH: I'm Sharon McIlrath with the
19 American Medical Association.

20 Since Kevin brought up the 2003 data, I wanted to

1 just say one word about that, and that is the issue is, yes
2 it's growing either way. The difference is, if you look at
3 the trustees' report, the pattern looks like it is a steady
4 acceleration. If you look at the SGR tracking reports which
5 are in the data that you have in the letter, it looks like
6 things leveled off in 2003, actually dropped from 2002 and
7 then spiked up. I think the reason that that might be
8 important is that it might lead you to look at different
9 things or to make different conclusions about what is
10 happening.

11 If what you're seeing is some sort of a trend that
12 looks pretty steady, maybe that is just because there are
13 more beneficiaries with chronic disease. If you look at
14 2001 and 2002, which are the last two years for which we
15 have data, you can see drops of about 6 percent in the
16 number of patients that are dying of heart disease, that are
17 dying of stroke and cerebral disease. All of those patients
18 require continued care. So if it's a trend, maybe a lot of
19 that is that.

20 If it's a spike, maybe it has to do with all the

1 legislative changes that we have seen recently, and maybe
2 one of the things that you would want to look at is not
3 simply what was done in the parts of the bill that affected
4 the physicians, but maybe you want to look at what happened
5 over on the Part A side. We know that several years ago
6 what happened was that some of the things in Part A made the
7 physical therapists go out and instead of becoming providers
8 over on the Part A side, they became providers on the Part B
9 side. There's some reason to think that there may be some
10 things with consolidated billing, with the 75 percent rule,
11 some other things that might be affecting some of those
12 numbers.

13 I guess the other thing that I wanted to say was
14 that I do think you ought to be looking at what is the
15 impact of increases on the physician side on the other parts
16 of the program. Certainly, the Medicare trustees' report
17 also said that there was a smaller than projected increase
18 on the hospital side. Is there a relationship between those
19 two things? Because if you want to go ahead and do pay for
20 performance, and we know or we think it's going to increase

1 physician services and put us in even more trouble with the
2 SGR, it would be nice to know that there was something
3 happening on the Part A side to offset that so that maybe
4 there's some way that there can be some exchange of funding
5 there.

6 MR. LANG: William Lang with the American
7 Association of Colleges of Pharmacy. I just would like to
8 support Mr. Bertko's recommendation that you include some
9 mention of the medication therapy management programs in
10 your chapter in regard to monitoring the Part D benefit.
11 CMS mentioned in the final rule that that was a cornerstone
12 of the program yet didn't do a very effective job of
13 describing to the plans what that is, and we would like to
14 ensure that that benefit is made available to at least a
15 small population of the beneficiaries.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you very much.

17 [Whereupon, at 12:00 p.m., the Commission meeting
18 was adjourned.]